

Oracle® Banking Origination Configurations User Guide



Release 14.8.1.0.0
G43487-01
October 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2021, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Purpose	i
Before you begin	i
Module Prerequisite	i
Audience	i
Documentation Accessibility	ii
Critical Patches	ii
Diversity and Inclusion	ii
Conventions	ii
Screenshot Disclaimer	ii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	iii
Symbols and Icons	iii
Module Post requisite	v

1 Configurations

1.1 Business Product Configuration	2
1.1.1 Create Business Product	3
1.1.1.1 Business Product Details	3
1.1.1.2 Business Product Host Mapping	6
1.1.1.3 Business Product Preferences	9
1.1.1.4 Business Product Attributes	50
1.1.2 View Business Product	53
1.2 Business Process Configuration	54
1.2.1 Create Business Process	55
1.2.1.1 Data Segment	57
1.2.1.2 Document	59
1.2.1.3 Checklist	61
1.2.1.4 Advices	62
1.2.2 View Business Process	63
1.3 Rule Configuration	65
1.3.1 Fact	66
1.3.1.1 Create Fact	67
1.3.1.2 View Fact	68

1.3.2	Rule	70
1.3.2.1	Create Rule	71
1.3.2.2	View Rule	73
1.3.2.3	Create Rule Group	76
1.3.2.4	View Rule Group	77
1.3.2.5	View Audit Rule	78
1.4	Credit Decision Configuration	79
1.4.1	Questionnaire	80
1.4.1.1	Create Questionnaire	80
1.4.1.2	View Questionnaire	82
1.4.2	Validation Model	86
1.4.2.1	Create Validation Model	87
1.4.2.2	View Validation Model	91
1.4.3	Borrowing Capacity	97
1.4.3.1	Create Borrowing Capacity	98
1.4.3.2	View Borrowing Capacity	102
1.4.4	Scoring Feature	108
1.4.4.1	Create Scoring Feature	108
1.4.4.2	View Scoring Feature	110
1.4.5	Quantitative Scoring Model	112
1.4.5.1	Create Quantitative Scoring Model	113
1.4.5.2	View Quantitative Scoring Model	120
1.4.6	Qualitative Scoring Model	127
1.4.6.1	Create Qualitative Scoring Model	127
1.4.6.2	View Qualitative Scoring Model	134
1.4.7	Decision Grade Matrix	140
1.4.7.1	Create Decision Grade Matrix	140
1.4.7.2	View Decision Grade Matrix	146
1.4.8	Pricing	153
1.4.8.1	Create Pricing Model	153
1.4.8.2	View Pricing Model	160
1.4.9	Strategy Configuration	164
1.4.9.1	Create Strategy Configuration	164
1.4.9.2	View Strategy Configuration	167
1.5	Origination Preferences	170
1.6	Advice Maintenance	180
1.7	Reason Codes	183
1.7.1	Create Reason	183
1.7.2	View Reason	184
1.8	Dashboard Configuration	185
1.9	Initial Funding Configuration	186
1.10	Application Submission Configuration	187

1.11	Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date	187
1.11.1	Model Definition	187
1.11.2	Model Training and Scoring	188
1.12	Batch Process Configuration	188
1.13	FOP for Advices	189
	Template Upload Process	190
	Generate Advices	191
1.14	Service Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance	191
1.14.1	Create SLA	191
1.14.2	View SLA	193
1.15	Customer Dedupe Check	193
1.16	Document Extraction Required Check	194
1.17	Application Dedupe Check	194
1.18	Task Allocation	194

2 Error Codes and Messages

3 Lifecycle Codes

4 Process Codes

5 Data Segment List

6 FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation

7 Functional Activity Codes

7.1	Maintenance	1
7.2	Workflow Processing	7
7.3	Workflow Stage	49

Index

Preface

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- [Purpose](#)
- [Before you begin](#)
- [Module Prerequisite](#)
- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Critical Patches](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)
- [Conventions](#)
- [Screenshot Disclaimer](#)
- [Acronyms and Abbreviations](#)
- [Symbols and Icons](#)
- [Module Post requisite](#)

Purpose

This guide provides an overview to configure the Business Process and related workflows for origination such as Savings Account, Current Account, Term Deposit, Credit Card, and Loans comprising of Home loans, Vehicle Loans, Personal Loans, and Education Loan; Business Product Configuration and Dashboard related configurations.

Before you begin

Kindly refer to the **Getting Started User Guide** for common elements, including Symbols and Icons, Conventions Definitions, and so forth.

Module Prerequisite

Specify the **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

Audience

This guide is intended for the Relationship Managers (RMs) and Sales Officers in-charge of sourcing the Business Products from prospect and customer of the bank.

It is also intended for the other bank personas such as Bank Operations Manager, Account Opening Officers or Branch Managers who may handle the specific stages of the lifecycle of the Banking origination process based on the bank's internal operation and policies.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at [Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins](#). All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by [Oracle Software Security Assurance](#).

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Table 1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronyms and Abbreviations	Description
ATM	Automated teller machine
EMI	Equated Monthly Instalment
EPI	External Payments Interface
FOIR	Fixed Obligation to Income Ratio
FPI	Foreign portfolio investment
GL	General Ledger
IPA	In-Principle Approval
IRA	Individual Retirement Account
KYC	Know Your Customer
LTV	Loan to Value
NFC	Near Field Communication
OBDX	Oracle Banking Digital Experience
POS	Point of Sale
PRS	Portfolio Reporting System
RPM	Red Hat Package Manager
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMB	Small and Medium Business
TD	Term Deposit
TOD	Temporary Overdraft

Symbols and Icons

The list of icon are available on maintenance screens as follows.

Table 2 Icons



















Icon	Function
	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Unlock Option
	View Option

Table 2 (Cont.) Icons

Icon	Function
	New
	Copy
	Delete
	Save
	Export
	Sorting
	Citation

The list of icons are available on the summary screens as follows.

Table 3 Icons - Widget

Icon	Function
	Open status
	Authorized status
	Unauthorized status
	Rejected status
	Closed status
	Modification Number

The list of symbols are available on audit details screens as follows.

Table 4 Symbols - Audit Details









Symbols	Function
	A user

Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols - Audit Details

Symbols	Function
	Application Date and time
	Calendar Date and time
	Branch
	Remarks
	Authorized or Open status
	Unauthorized or Closed status
	Rejected status

Module Post requisite

After finishing all the requirements, please log out from the Home screen.

1

Configurations

This topic describes information about the configurations of Oracle Banking Origination.

The Oracle Banking Origination includes comprehensive coverage of origination processes for Savings Account, Current Account, Term Deposit, and Loans comprising of Home Loan, Personal Loan, Education Loan, and Vehicle Loans. This document provides an overview of the configuration required for the various Oracle Banking Origination processes.

The Oracle Banking Origination is factory shipped with referenced workflows for the mentioned product origination. It can configure the workflows based on the bank's internal policy and requirements. A configuration such as Business Product, Business Process, Qualitative Scorecard, Quantitative Scorecard allows the bank to define their workflows and provides access to various dashboard widgets based on the user roles. A summary of the configurations described below:

The origination processes in Oracle Banking Origination are driven based on the below configurations:

- **Business Product**
- **Business Process**

For assessment of the Loan Applications and the Unsecured Overdraft Limit creation in Current Accounts, the below mentioned two configurations are required:

- **Credit Decision Configuration**
- **Facts and Rules**
- **Qualitative Scorecard**

The Qualitative Scorecard ID is linked to the Business Products to aid in the assessment purpose of the specific Business Product Origination.

This module also supports comprehensive dashboard widgets for bank persons such as Relationship Manager, Branch Manager, Loan Officer, and Credit Head. The configuration for the same is supported by providing access to the Function ID of the dashboard widgets.

- [Business Product Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about the business product configuration.
- [Business Process Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about the business process configuration.
- [Rule Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information for the user to rule the configuration.
- [Credit Decision Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about the credit decision configuration.
- [Origination Preferences](#)
This topic describes the preferences which are set at origination level.
- [Advice Maintenance](#)
This topic describes the information about advice maintenance.

- [Reason Codes](#)
This topic describes the overview of the reason codes.
- [Dashboard Configuration](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions for dashboard configuration.
- [Initial Funding Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about the initial funding configuration.
- [Application Submission Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about the application submission configuration.
- [Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date](#)
This topic provides the information about the machine learning configuration for predicting account opening date.
- [Batch Process Configuration](#)
This topic provides the information about batch process configuration.
- [FOP for Advices](#)
This topic describes about FOP for advices.
- [Service Level Agreement \(SLA\) Maintenance](#)
This topic provides the information about the service level agreement maintenance.
- [Customer Dedupe Check](#)
This topic provides the information about customer dedupe check.
- [Document Extraction Required Check](#)
This topic provides the information about the Document Extraction Required Check.
- [Application Dedupe Check](#)
This topic provides the information about application dedupe check.
- [Task Allocation](#)
This topic provides the information about the Task Allocation.

1.1 Business Product Configuration

This topic provides the information about the business product configuration.

The **Business Product Configuration** allows to configure the various products for **Retail Bank** offers. The details captured in the Business Products configuration displays the Product Suite that the bank is offering in the Product Catalogue and Product Details view. The parameters configured are also relevant for the Origination Processes of the respective product origination.

The **Business Product Configuration** created in Oracle Banking Origination is linked with the **Host** product. It is important to note that there is only one Golden Source for Product creation or configuration, which is the **HOST**. The Business Product created in Oracle Banking Origination allows configuring parameters that are customer facing and how the products are sold in Banks. Unlike, the Host Product definition that looks at Product Configuration from processing and transaction aspects. This helps in the product comparison and gauges benefits of what the customer wants to derive from the product. In addition to this, the Business Product configuration in Oracle Banking Origination, allows the flexibility to inherit other pertinent product features, which allows building a stronger and firm origination process flow with the added validations that are done during the defined stages in the origination workflow. Example: Allow Offer Amendment, Offer Acceptance Method, and Assessment Methods etc., are defined in the Business product and further are validated in the origination process of the specific Business Product.

The **Business Product** is linked to the **Business Process**, so that the origination process related to the selected **Business Product** flows as per the **Business Process Definition**. This allows the capability to configure two different **Business Products** within the same Product Type to have different origination workflows. **Example:** Current Account with or without Overdraft Limit Facility.

The Business Product process allows to create **Business Product** and view the existing **Business Products**. The details of that are explained in the further sections.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Business Product](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product.
- [View Business Product](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Product.

1.1.1 Create Business Product

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product.

The Create Business Product configuration process comprises of the below-mentioned data segments that allow defining the various elements for the products:

- [Business Product Details](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product details.
- [Business Product Host Mapping](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to map the host product and parameters for Interest and Charges that are linked to the host product.
- [Business Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions business product preferences.
- [Business Product Attributes](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to display the business product attributes.

1.1.1.1 Business Product Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product details.

The **Business Product Details** is the first data segment to create a Business Product application.

To configure business product details:

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configurations**.
2. Under **Configurations**, click **Business Product**.
3. Under **Business Product**, click **Create Business Product**.

The **Business Product Details** screen displays.

Figure 1-1 Business Product Details

4. On **Business Product Details** screen, specify the required fields.

Note

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-1 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Type	<p>Select the product from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Savings Account • Current Account • Loan Account • Term Deposit Account • Credit Card • IRA Savings • IRA Certificate of Deposit
Product Category	<p>Select the product category.</p> <p>The available options are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual • Small and Medium Business <p>If Product Type is selected as Credit Card, the system defaults as Individual in read-only mode.</p>

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description









Field	Description
Product Sub Type	<p>Select the product sub-type from the drop-down list.</p> <p>This field appears and is supported for the below listed Product types and the respective product categories only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Loan Account <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Loan (Individuals) • Vehicle Loan (Individuals) • Education Loan (Individuals) • Personal Loan (Individuals) • Loan Against Deposits (Individuals) • Business Loan (Small and Medium Business) • Term Loan (Small and Medium Business) b. Term Deposit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simple Term Deposit • Reinvestment Term Deposit c. Credit Card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retail Credit Card <p>This field is not applicable for Saving Account, Current Account, IRA Savings, and IRA Certificate of Deposit.</p>
Business Product Code	<p>Specify the business product code.</p> <p>NOTE: Maximum length of business product code should not be more than 6 characters. Alphanumeric and alphabets should be in capital.</p>
Business Product Name	Specify the business product name.
Business Product Start Date	<p>Select the start date from calender as per the business requirement.</p> <p>System displays the logged in application date in Start Date by default.</p>
Business Product Expiry Date	<p>Select the expiry date from calender as per the business requirement.</p> <p>User must set the expiry date ahead of the Start Date and the Business Product Review Date.</p>
Business Product Review Date	<p>Select the review date as per the business requirement.</p> <p>User must set review date ahead of the Business Product Start Date and earlier than the Business Product Expiry Date.</p>
First Home Buyer Applicable	<p>Switch to  to indicate that first home buyer feature is applicable for the specified product.</p> <p>This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively.</p>
Channel Allowed	<p>Select the channels which are allowed for the business product from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RPM • OBDX
Fintech Allowed	<p>Switch to  to support the business product for Origination from Fintech Companies.</p>

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Fintech Name	Select the Fintech Company name from the drop-down list. System allows selection of multiple companies. This field appears only if Fintech Allowed toggle is turned ON.
IPA Applicable	Switch to  to indicate that the In-Principal Approval (IPA) is applicable for loan. By default, toggle button is turned OFF. This field appears if Product Type is selected as Loan and Product Category is selected as Individuals .
Loan Simulation Allowed	Switch to  to indicate that the loan simulation is allowed for loan. By default, toggle button is turned OFF. This field appears if a Product Type is selected as Loan and a Product Category is selected as Individuals .
Quick Assessment Allowed	Switch to  to indicate that the quick assessment is allowed for loan. By default, this toggle button is turned OFF. This field appears if Loan Simulation Allowed toggle is turned ON.
Quick Account Opening	Switch to  to indicate whether the quick account opening for loan. By default, this toggle button is turned OFF. This field appears if Quick Assessment Allowed toggle is turned ON.
Application Submission is Mandatory	Switch to  to make the Application Entry stage as mandatory in Product Details data segment for the business product. This configuration will be possible only if the Application submission configuration is set as Y . Refer to the Application Submission Configuration topic for detailed explanation.
Refinance Allowed	Switch to  to indicate whether the Refinance facility is applicable for loan. By default, this toggle button is turned OFF.

1.1.1.2 Business Product Host Mapping

This topic describes the systematic instructions to map the host product and parameters for Interest and Charges that are linked to the host product.

In the data segment, the business product is mapped to the host product and parameters for Interest and Charges that are linked to the host product are defined.

To map business product host:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Details** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Host Mapping** screen displays.

Figure 1-2 Business Product Host Mapping

- Specify the fields on **Business Product Host Mapping – Field Description** screen.

Note

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-2 Business Product Host Mapping – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code defaulted from Business Product Code entered in the Business Product Details data segment.
Select Host Product	Select the host product from the drop-down list. User can configure the host product based on the mapping. Note: Without Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration, Host products will not be displayed. Refer to the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Integration Guide / Oracle Banking Retail Lending Integration Guide . Without Credit Card Integration, the Credit card product cannot be configured. Refer to the Card Management System Integration Guide .
Product Description	Displays the product description once the host product is selected in Select Host Product .
Get Products Details	Click Get Products Details , and the system will display various interest codes and the charge codes linked to the host product in the Interest Details and Charge Details panel.

- Click **Get Product Details**.

The **Business Product Host Mapping – Interest Details and Charge Details** screen displays.

Figure 1-3 Business Product Host Mapping – Interest Details and Charge Details

The screenshot displays the 'Business Product Host Mapping' interface. At the top, there's a 'Business Product Details' sidebar with options like 'Business Product Host', 'Business Product Preference', and 'Business Product Attribute'. The main area is titled 'Business Product Host Mapping' and includes fields for 'Business Product Code' (EDLN01), 'Select Host Product' (OBOIP1), and 'Product Description' (OBO IP1 Personal Loans). A 'Get Product Details' button is present. Below these are two main sections: 'Interest Configuration' and 'Charge Configuration'. The 'Interest Configuration' section shows an 'Interest Code' (INT_ACT_365) with a description 'Retail Interest ACT_365'. It contains a table with columns: 'User Defined Element ID', 'Description', 'Display Name', 'Display', and 'Margin Allowed'. Two rows are shown: 'OBO_FIX-PP1' (Fixed Rate) and 'OBO_FLOAT-PP2' (Floating Rate). The 'Charge Configuration' section shows two charge codes: 'DISB_FEE_FIXED' (DSBR Fee Fixed Based Accrued) and 'ADHOC_FEE' (Adhoc Fee). Each charge code has a table with columns: 'User Defined Element ID', 'Description', 'Display Name', 'Display', 'Amend Allowed', 'Waiver Allowed', and 'Capitalize Allowed'. The 'Display' column for both charges has a toggle switch.

- Specify the fields on **Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details and Charge Details** screen.

Note

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-3 Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details and Charge Details – Field Description







Field	Description
Interest Configuration	Specify the required interest details.
Interest Code	Displays the interest code linked to the host product.
Description	Displays the description of the interest code linked to the host product.
User Defined Element ID	Displays the user defined element ID linked to the Interest Code .
Description	Displays the description of the user defined element ID linked to the Interest Code .
Display Name	Specify the display name of the interest user defined element. This is the interest name that would be displayed in the Oracle Banking Origination screens such as Interest details data segment for Current and Savings account origination process and Loan Interest Details data segment for loan origination process.
Display	Switch to  to display the specified interest user defined element in the Interest Details data segment.

Table 1-3 (Cont.) Business Product Host Mapping with Interest Details and Charge Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Margin Allowed	Switch to  to provide margin to the Business Product in the Interest Details data segment of product origination process. Note: Currently, margin is not supported for Savings and Current Account, hence, this toggle button is turned OFF for Savings Account and Current Account.
Charge Configuration	Specify the required charge details.
Charge Code	Displays the charge code linked to the Host Product.
Description	Displays the description of the charge code linked to the Host Product.
Event	Displays the event linked to the charge component at host product.
User Defined Element ID	Displays the user defined element ID linked to the charge code.
Description	Displays the description of the user defined element ID linked to the charge code.
Display Name	Specify the display name of the interest user defined element. This is the interest name that would be displayed in the Oracle Banking Origination screens, such as Interest Data Segment.
Display	Switch to  to display the specified charge code or charge user defined element in the Charge Details data segment.
Waiver Allowed	Switch to  to indicate that specified charges can be waived during Product Origination.
Amend Allowed	Switch to  to amend specified charges during Product Origination.
Capitalize Allowed	Switch to  to capitalize the charges for this product. This option allows user to capitalize the fee charges while submitting an application. This is applicable for all the charges of the product. Currently, this option is applicable only for loan products.

The number of panels for interest details and charges details will depend on the number of interest codes and charge codes linked to the Host Product.

1.1.1.3 Business Product Preferences

This topic describes the systematic instructions business product preferences.

The Business Product Preference data segment allows to define preferences based on selected product and Product category.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- [Loan Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the loan product preferences details.
- [Saving or Current Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the saving product preferences details.
- [Term Deposit Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the term deposit product preferences details.

- [Credit Card Product Preferences](#)
This topics describes the credit card product preferences details.
- [IRA Savings Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the IRA Savings product preferences details.
- [IRA Certificate of Deposit Product Preferences](#)
This topic describes the IRA certificate of deposit product preferences details.

1.1.1.3.1 Loan Product Preferences

This topic describes the loan product preferences details.

The Loan Product Preference screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to configure loan preferences.

To add loan preference:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after the data is captured successfully.

The **Business Product Preference – Loan Product** screen appears.

Figure 1-4 Business Product Preference – Loan Product

Create Business Product

Business Product Preference

Common Configuration

Residential Status Allowed: Select

Minimum Age: Select

Branch: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed

Lenders Mortgage Insurance:

Conditions & Covenants: ☐

Simplified Application: ☐

Customer Status Allowed: Select

Maximum Age: Select

Financial Details Validity Period: Select

Allowed Applicant Rules:

Customer Category: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed

Supported Term Units:

Currency Allowed:

Inactive Application Expiry Period: Select

Allowed Purpose Types:

Selector Details: ☐

Early KYC: ☐

Bundles Allowed:

Configuration for Loan Products

Threshold Preferences

Offer Preferences

Offer Amendment: ☐

Offer Expiry Period: Days

Offer Acceptance Method: Manual

Feature Preferences

Multiple Disbursement: ☐

Interest Tolerance %:

Interest Rate Treatment: At Offer Issue Stage

Armed Forces Benefits Applicable: ☐

Allowed Stage Sequence:

LTV %:

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Collateral Preferences

Collateral Allowed: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Credit Decision Service Flags

Application Based: ☐

Primary Applicant Based: ☐

Assessment

Strategy: Not Applicable

Request Type: Not Applicable

Interest Details

Strategy: Not Applicable

Request Type: Not Applicable

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-4 Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	<p>Select the option for which the business product is applicable for.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resident • Non-Resident • Both
Customer Status Allowed	<p>Select the option for which the business product is applicable for.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major • Minor • Both • Not Applicable
Currency Allowed	<p>Select the currency that are allowed for the business product.</p> <p>System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.</p> <p>The list of currencies appears based on the host configuration.</p>
Minimum Age	<p>Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Age	<p>Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	<p>Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired.</p> <p>Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.</p>

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Branch	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened. <p>System allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank, then the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Financial Details Validity Period	<p>Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.</p>
Allow Purpose Types	<p>Select the purpose types that are allowed for business product. The system allows user to select multiple purpose types.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buy a New Home • Construction • Remortgage with US • Home Improvement / Renovation • Motor Vehicle – New • Motor Vehicle – Used • Personal • Education • Other <p>This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively.</p> <p>If the user configure purpose types for loan product then purpose type list appears while updating Product Details throughout the account opening process.</p> <p>The above option displays based on the initial setup.</p>
Lender Mortgage Insurance	<p>Search and select the lender mortgage insurance rule that are defined.</p> <p>This field appears if the Loan Account option and Home Loan option is selected from the Product Type list and Product Sub Type list respectively.</p>

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>
Solicitor Details	Specify whether the solicitor details are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.
Condition &Covenants	Specify whether the conditions and covenants are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the customer categories.</p>
Early KYC	<p>Specify whether user wants to enable the early KYC feature to speed up KYC process of an applicant.</p> <p>If this option is selected then the KYC call is trigger to Oracle Banking Party Services once the applicant data is captured in the application.</p>
Simplified Application	<p>Specify whether user wants to set simple process of account opening for this product.</p> <p>In this process, the Initiation and the Application Entry stages are combined for submitting the account opening application.</p>
Supported Term Units	<p>Select the term units.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Months • Years <p>The option selected as term unit appears to set the tenure in the Loan Details data segment.</p>
Bundles Allowed	Select the allowed bundles from the drop-down box.
Configurations for Loan Products	In this section, specify the configurations for the loan products.
Threshold Preference	In this section, user can capture the threshold preference of loan product.
Loan Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual


Field Name	Description
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Select the minimum term tenure. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Select the maximum term tenure. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the Loan for the selected Currency.
Offer Preferences	In this section, user can set the offer related preference for loan product.
Offer Amendment	Select to indicate whether the offer is allowed to amend.
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years. Specify the count or select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Auto
Feature Preference	In this section, the user can capture the features preference for loan product.
Multiple Disbursement	Switch to  to allow the multiple disbursement for the loan accounts.
Interest Tolerance %	Specify the maximum interest margin, the user can provide for the loan account. The user can specify the maximum value as 100.00%. Tolerance Percentage = Interest Rate Interest Tolerance Percentage.
Allowed Stage Sequence	Select the rule to set the stage sequence which is allowed for repayment schedule.
Interest Rate Treatment	Select the interest rate treatment from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At Offer Issue Stage • At the Time of Loan Account Creation • Pegged Period If Pegged Period is selected, user need to additionally select the period from Month or Year and enter the numeric value for the Pegged Period definition.
Armed Forces Benefits Applicable	Select to indicate the armed forces benefits are applicable to the loan product.

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Customer Contribution	<p>Select to indicate the customer contribution feature is applicable. This field appears only if the Personal Loan option is selected from the Product Sub Type list.</p> <p>This flag has below mentioned impact:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the user sets the customer contribution as applicable, they can input the value in both the Applied Loan Amount and Customer Contribution fields. The Product Details and Loan Details data segment auto-calculate and display the Requested Loan Amount based on the inputs. If the customer contribution is set as not applicable then the Applied Loan Amount and Customer Contribution fields are not applicable and will not appear in the Product Details or Loan Details data segment for loan origination. The user can input the Requested Loan Amount value.
LTV%	<p>Specify the percentage for Loan to Value (LTV). $LTV = \text{Loan Amount} / \text{Collateral Value}$</p> <p>This field is displayed, if Product Sub Type is selected as Home Loan in Business Product Details segment.</p>
Eligibility Calculation Method	<p>Select the required option for the eligibility calculation method from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Net Income Method Eligibility Amount = (Net Savings / EMI per Lakh) 100000 FOIR Method Eligibility Amount = (Gross Income FOIR% - Financial Liability) / EMI per Lakh 100000 <p>Note: Banks will compare the eligible amount as per FOIR and LTV, and the lowest eligible amount will be considered.</p> <p>This field is displayed, if IPA Applicable is selected in Business Product Details segment.</p>
FOIR%	<p>Specify the FOIR percentage.</p> <p>This field is displayed if Eligibility Calculation Method is selected as FOIR Method.</p>
IPA Expiry Period	<p>Select the IPA expiry period.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days Months Years <p>This field is displayed if IPA Applicable is selected in Business Product Details segment.</p>

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Stage	<p>Select the repayment type allowed for the loan product based on the host product mapped with the business product.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equated Monthly Installment • Equated Periodical Installment • Interest and Principal Installment • Interest Only Principal on Maturity • Principal Only Interest on Maturity • Fixed Principal Instalments • Personalized Repayment schedule • BULLET • User Defined Schedule • Interest Only Installments • Moratorium <p>The above options displays based on the initial setup. If the repayment stage is set to Bullet then this field will be defaulted to Not Applicable.</p>
Max Term (<Term Unit>)	<p>Specify the maximum term which is applicable for the loan product. The columns for setting maximum term appears for the respective term units based on the term units select in the Supported Term Units field.</p>
Default Term <Term Unit>	<p>Specify the default term which is applicable for the loan product. The columns for setting maximum term appears for the respective term units based on the term units select in the Supported Term Units field.</p>
Repayment Frequency	<p>Select the repayment frequency from the drop-down list for the repayment stage.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily • Weekly • Bi-Weekly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly • Not Applicable <p>The options display based on the host parameter configured. If the repayment stage is set to Bullet then this field will be defaulted to Not Applicable.</p>
Fixed Rate Component	<p>Select the fixed rate from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes: If fixed rate interest defined in the host product is applicable. • No: If fixed rate interest in the host product not applicable.
Floating Rate Component	<p>Select the floating rate from the rate codes defined in host product.</p>

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual











Field Name	Description
Default Frequency	<p>Select the default frequency for the repayment stage. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily • Weekly • Bi-Weekly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly • Not Applicable <p>The options display based on the host parameter configured. If the repayment stage is set to Bullet and User Defined Schedule then this field will be defaulted to Not Applicable.</p>
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Collateral Preferences	<p>In this section, the user can capture the collateral preferences for loan product.</p>
Collateral Allowed	<p>Select the appropriate radio button whether the collateral allow for the loan product. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays a table and allows user to add collateral details in the table for the loan product. Click Add to add more rows in the table. • No - If this option is selected, the system will not be allowed to add collateral details for the loan product. <p>Click Add to add more rows in the table.</p>
Collateral Type	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property • Guarantee • Vehicle • Precious Metal • Deposits • Bonds • Stocks • Insurance • Accounts Receivable • Inventory (Stock of Material) <p>This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Collateral Category	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The options are displayed in the drop-down based on the collateral type selected. This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Loan Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Allowed As	<p>Select the allowed as from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Additional • Both <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination can be used only once with any Allowed As option as Primary or Both. • The system does not allow the duplication of same Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination.
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To cancel the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Credit Decision Service Flags	In this section capture the Credit Decision Service Flags.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Switch to  to allow the Risk based pricing for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the Primary applicant.

3. If the **Product Category** is selected as **Small and Medium Business**, specify the details in the relevant data fields:

Figure 1-5 Business Product Preference – Loan Account Product (SMB)

Create Business Product Errors and Overrides Screen(3/4)

[Business Product Details](#)
[Business Product Host](#)
[Business Product Preference](#)
[Business Product Attributes](#)

Business Product Preference

Common Configuration

Business Demography:

Inactive Application Expiry Period: Required

Branch: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed Required

Allowed Applicant Roles:

Customer Category: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed

Currency Allowed:

Financial Details Validity Period: Required

Subsidiary Details:

Supported Term Units: Required

Allowed Purpose Types:

Conditions & Covenants:

Bundles Allowed:

Configuration for Loan Products

Threshold Preferences

Offer Preferences

Offer Amendment: ☐

Offer Expiry Period: Required

Offer Acceptance Method:

Feature Preferences

Multiple Disbursement: ☐

Interest Tolerance %: Required

Interest Rate Treatment:

Armed Forces Benefits Applicable: ☐

Allowed Stage Sequence:

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) |< 1 >|

Collateral Preferences

Collateral Allowed: ☒ Yes ☐ No

+ Add

Collateral Type	Collateral Category	Allowed As	Action
No data to display.			

Credit Decision Service Flags

Application Based: ☐

Assessment

Strategy: Request Type:

Interest Details

Strategy: Request Type:

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

For more information, refer to the fields description table below.

Table 1-5 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic Overseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Inactive Application Expiry Period	<p>Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired.</p> <p>Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.</p>
Branch	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	<p>Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.</p>
Allow Purpose Types	<p>Select the purpose types that are allowed for business product. System allows to select multiple purpose types, if applicable.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buy a New Home • Construction • Remortgage with US • Home Improvement / Renovation • Motor Vehicle – New • Motor Vehicle – Used • Personal • Education • Other <p>If the user configure purpose types for loan product then purpose type list appears while updating Product Details throughout the account opening process.</p>
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor
Solicitor Details	<p>Specify whether the solicitor details are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.</p>
Condition & Covenants	<p>Specify whether the conditions and covenants are allowed to capture while submitting this products account opening application.</p>

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description


Field	Description
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Supported Term Units	<p>Select the term units.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Months • Year <p>The option selected as term unit appears to set the tenure in the Loan Details data segment.</p>
Configuration for Loan Products	Specify the configurations for Loan products.
Threshold Preferences	In this sections, user can capture threshold preferences for the loan product.
Loan Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	<p>Select the minimum term tenure.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	<p>Select the maximum term tenure.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Term	Specify the maximum tenure of the loan for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum amount of the loan for the selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum amount of the Loan for the selected currency.
Offer Preferences	In this section, the offer preferences is captured for the loan product.
Offer Amendment	Switch to  to allow the offer amendment for the loan accounts.
Offer Expiry Period	<p>Specify the offer expiry period.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Offer Acceptance Method	<p>Select the offer acceptance method.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Automatic
Feature Preferences	In this section, the user can set the feature preferences of the loan product.

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Multiple Disbursement	Select to indicate whether the multiple disbursement is allowed for the loan product.
Interest Tolerance %	Specify the maximum interest margin, the user can provide for the loan account. User can specify the maximum value as 100.00%. Tolerance Percentage = Interest Rate Interest Tolerance Percentage.
Allowed Stage Sequence	Select the rule to set the stage sequence which is allowed for repayment schedule.
Interest Rate Treatment	Select the interest rate treatment from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At Offer Issue Stage • At the Time of Loan Account Creation • Pegged Period
Pegged Period	Select the pegged period in Days, Months and Years. Specify the value of the pegged period or select up or down arrow to increase or decrease the value respectively.
Armed Forces Benefits Applicable	Select to indicate the armed forces benefits are applicable to the loan product.
Stage	Select the repayment type allowed for the loan product based on the host product mapped with the business product. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equated Monthly Installment • Equated Periodical Installment • Interest Only Principal on Maturity • Principal Only Interest on Maturity • Fixed Principal Instalments • Personalized Repayment schedule • BULLET • Interest Only Installments • Moratorium
Max Term (<Term Unit>)	Specify the maximum term which is applicable for the loan product. The columns for setting maximum term appears for the respective term units based on the term units select in the Supported Term Units field.
Default Term <Term Unit>	Specify the default term which is applicable for the loan product. The columns for setting maximum term appears for the respective term units based on the term units select in the Supported Term Units field.
Repayment Frequency	Select the repayment frequency for the repayment stage. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly • Not Applicable

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description










Field	Description
Default Frequency	<p>Select the default frequency for the repayment stage. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly • Not Applicable
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Collateral Preferences	<p>In this section, the user can capture the collateral preferences for loan product.</p>
Collateral Allowed	<p>Select the appropriate radio button whether the collateral allow for the loan product. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays a table and allows user to add collateral details in the table for the loan product. Click Add to add more rows in the table. • No - If this option is selected, the system will not be allowed to add collateral details for the loan product. Click Add to add more rows in the table.
Collateral Type	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property • Guarantee • Vehicle • Precious Metal • Deposits • Bonds • Stocks • Insurance • Accounts Receivable • Inventory (Stock of Material) <p>This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Collateral Category	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The options are displayed in the drop-down based on the collateral type selected. This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>

Table 1-5 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Allowed As	<p>Select the allowed as from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Additional • Both <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination can be used only once with any Allowed As option as Primary or Both. • The system does not allow the duplication of same Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination.
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To cancel the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Switch to  to allow the Risk based pricing for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the application.

4. Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.3.2 Saving or Current Product Preferences

This topic describes the saving product preferences details.

The Saving Product Preference screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to configure loan preferences.

To add saving preference:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Preference – Savings or Current Account Product** screen appears.

Figure 1-6 Business Product Preference – Savings or Current Account Product

- Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-6 Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product) – Field Description

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	<p>Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resident Non-Resident Both

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product) – Field Description


Field Name	Description
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major • Minor • Both • Not Applicable
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired . Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box. This field is mandatory for Current Product and non-mandatory for Savings Product.
Capture Financial Details	Switch to  to capture financial details for this business product.

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product) – Field Description





Field Name	Description
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Early KYC	<p>Switch to  to enable the early KYC feature to speedup KYC process of an applicant.</p> <p>If this option is selected, then the KYC call is trigger to Oracle Banking Party Services once the applicant data is captured in the application.</p>
Simplified Application	<p>Switch to  to set simple process of account opening for this product.</p> <p>In this process, the Initiation and the Application Entry stages are combined for submitting the account opening application.</p>
Configuration for Savings & Current Account Products	Specify the configurations for Savings and Account product.
Allow Existing Customer Only	<p>By default, this toggle is turned ON based on the host parameter, indicating that eligible accounts are available within the host for opening a Money Market Savings account.</p> <p>When this toggle is turned OFF, the business process of regular savings and a Money Market Savings account are same.</p>
Initial Funding	<p>Switch to  to indicate whether the funding process must appears at the initial stage of account opening.</p>
Fund Post Account Opening	<p>Switch to  to indicate the funding process must be performed post account opening.</p> <p>This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.</p>
Currency	<p>Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration section.</p> <p>This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON..</p>
Minimum Amount	<p>Specify the minimum funding amount if Initial Funding is mandatory for the account origination.</p> <p>This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.</p>

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product) – Field Description

















Field Name	Description
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum funding amount if Initial Funding is mandatory for the account origination. This field appears if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.
Overdraft Limit Preferences	This section user can set the preferences of overdraft limit.
Overdraft Limit Allowed	Switch to  to indicate if overdraft limit is allowed for the account.
TOD Allowed	Switch to  to indicate the TOD is allowed.
Against Uncleared Funds	Switch to  to indicate the action against uncleared funds.
Offer Preferences	This section captures the preferences of overdraft offers. This section appears only if the Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is turned ON.
Offer Amendment	Switch to  to allow the offer to amend.
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years. Specify the count or select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Auto
Banking Preferences	This section captures the preferences of banking details.
Cheque Book	Switch to  to indicate that cheque book is allowed for the account.
Passbook	Switch to  to indicate that passbook is allowed for the account.
Debit Card	Switch to  to indicate that debit card is allowed for the account.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to indicate that multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.
Channels Allowed	Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KISOK Banking • Direct Banking • Phone Banking This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is turned ON.
Collateral Preferences	In this section, the user can capture the collateral preferences for loan product.
Collateral Allowed	Select the appropriate radio button whether the collateral allow for the loan product. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays a table and allows user to add collateral details in the table for the loan product. • No - If this option is selected, the system will not be allowed to add collateral details for the loan product. Click Add to add rows in the table.

Table 1-6 (Cont.) Business Product Preference (Savings or Current Account Product) – Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collateral Type	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property • Guarantee • Vehicle • Precious Metal • Deposits • Bonds • Stocks • Insurance • Accounts Receivable • Inventory (Stock of Material) <p>This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Collateral Category	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The options are displayed in the drop-down based on the collateral type selected. This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Allowed As	<p>Select the allowed as from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Additional • Both <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination can be used only once with any Allowed As option as Primary or Both. • The system does not allow the duplication of same Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination.
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To cancel the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Debit Decision Service Flag	This section captures the debit decision details.
Debit Decision Service Flag	Switch to  to allow the debit decision service.
Credit Decision Service Flags	<p>Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.</p> <p>The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is turned ON.</p>
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Switch to  to allow the Risk based pricing for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the Primary applicant.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Small and Medium Business**:

Figure 1-7 Business Product Preference – Savings and Current Account Product (SMB)

Create Business Product

Business Product Preference

Common Configuration

Business Demography: Select

Inactive Application Expiry Period: Select

Branch: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed

Customer Category: ☐ Allowed ☒ Disallowed

Currency Allowed:

Financial Details Validity Period: Select

Bundles Allowed:

Allowed Applicant Roles:

Configuration for Savings & Current Account Products

Initial Funding Threshold Preferences

Initial Funding: ☐

Overdraft Limit Preferences

Overdraft Limit Allowed: ☒ TOD Allowed: ☐ Against Undrawn Funds: ☐

Offer Preferences

Offer Amendment: ☐ Offer Expiry Period: Days Offer Acceptance Method: Manual

Banking Preferences

Cheque Book: ☐ Passbook: ☐ Debit Card: ☐ Banking Channels: ☐

Collateral Preferences

Collateral Allowed: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Credit Decision Service Flags

Application Based: ☐ Assessment: ☐ Strategy: Not Applicable Request Type: Not Applicable

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

Table 1-7 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic Overseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Inactive Application Expiry Period	<p>Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired.</p> <p>Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.</p>
Branch	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	<p>Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.</p> <p>This field is mandatory for Current Product and non-mandatory for Savings Product.</p>
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the customer category where the account under the specified Business Product are not allowed to be opened. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Configuration for Savings & Current Account Products	In this section, user can capture the configurations for Savings and Current account product.
Initial Funding Threshold Preferences	In this section, user can capture initial funding threshold preferences for saving or current account.
Initial Funding	Switch to  , if Initial Funding is mandatory for the Account Origination.
Fund Post Account Opening	<p>Switch to  to indicate whether the funding stage should be post account opening.</p> <p>This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.</p>
Currency	<p>Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration panel above.</p> <p>This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.</p>

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description












Field	Description
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum funding amount. This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum funding amount. This field appears only if the Initial Funding toggle is turned ON.
Overdraft Limit Preferences	This section user can set the preferences of overdraft limit.
Overdraft Limit Allowed	Switch to  to indicate if overdraft limit is allowed for the account.
TOD Allowed	Switch to  to indicate the TOD is allowed.
Against Uncleared Funds	Switch to  to indicate the action against uncleared funds.
Offer Preferences	This section captures the preferences of overdraft offers. This section appears only if the Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is turned ON.
Offer Amendment	Switch to  to indicate whether the offer is allowed to amend.
Offer Expiry Period	Select the expiry period of an offer in days, months and years. Specify the count or select the up and down arrow to increase or decrease the count.
Offer Acceptance Method	Select the method to accept the offer. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual • Auto
Banking Channels Preferences	In this section, user can capture the banking channel preferences for saving or current product.
Cheque Book	Switch to  to indicate that cheque book is allowed for the account.
Passbook	Switch to  to indicate that passbook is allowed for the account.
Debit Card	Switch to  to indicate that debit card is allowed for the account.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to indicate that multiple banking channels are allowed for the account.
Channels Allowed	Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KISOK Banking • Direct Banking • Phone Banking
Direct Banking	Switch to  to indicate that direct banking is allowed for the account.
Phone Banking	Switch to  to indicate that phone banking is allowed for the account.
Kiosk Banking	Switch to  to indicate that Kiosk banking is allowed for the account.
Collateral Preferences	In this section, the user can capture the collateral preferences for loan product.

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description








Field	Description
Collateral Allowed	<p>Select the appropriate radio button whether the collateral allow for the loan product.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays a table and allows user to add collateral details in the table for the loan product. • No - If this option is selected, the system will not be allowed to add collateral details for the loan product. <p>Click Add to add rows in the table.</p>
Collateral Type	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property • Guarantee • Vehicle • Precious Metal • Deposits • Bonds • Stocks • Insurance • Accounts Receivable • Inventory (Stock of Material) <p>This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Collateral Category	<p>Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The options are displayed in the drop-down based on the collateral type selected.</p> <p>This field appears if the Collateral Allowed is selected as Yes.</p>
Allowed As	<p>Select the allowed as from the drop-down list. The available option are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Additional • Both <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination can be used only once with any Allowed As option as Primary or Both. • The system does not allow the duplication of same Collateral Type-Collateral Category combination.
Action	<p>Select the actions to perform on the added record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  : To save the added record. •  : To cancel the added record. •  : To edit the added record. •  : To delete the added record.
Credit Decision Service Flags	<p>Select the Credit Decision Service Flags.</p> <p>The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is turned ON.</p>
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	<p>Switch to  to allow the Risk based pricing for the loan accounts.</p>

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Application Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the Primary applicant.

- Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.3.3 Term Deposit Product Preferences

This topic describes the term deposit product preferences details.

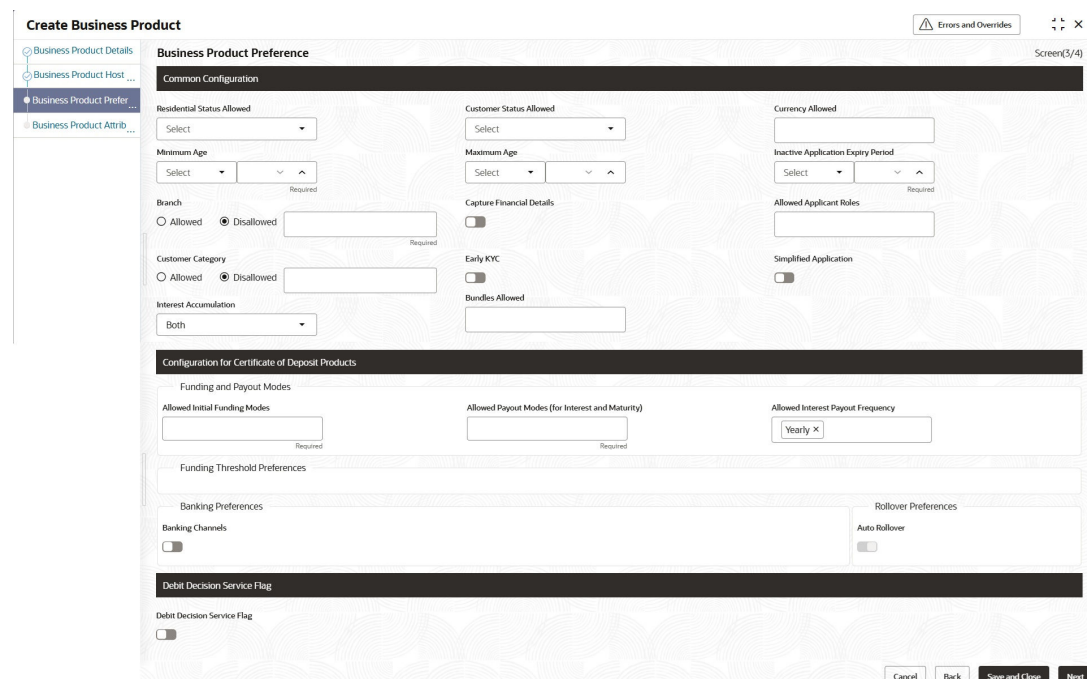
The Term Deposit Product Preference screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to configure loan preferences.

To add Term Deposit preferences:

- Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product** screen appears.

Figure 1-8 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product



- Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-8 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product- Individual


Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	In this section, the user can capture the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resident • Non-Resident
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major • Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired . Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product can be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Capture Financial Details	Switch to  to capture financial details for this business product.

Table 1-8 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product- Individual






Field Name	Description
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Early KYC	<p>Switch to  to enable the early KYC feature to speedup KYC process of an applicant.</p> <p>If this option is selected, then the KYC call is trigger to Oracle Banking Party Services once the applicant data is captured in the application.</p>
Simplified Application	<p>Switch to  to set simple process of account opening for this product.</p> <p>In this process, the Initiation and the Application Entry stages are combined for submitting the account opening application.</p>
Interest Accumulation	<p>Select the method of interest accumulation from the drop down list. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cumulative: If this option is selected then the Yes option is defaulted for interest accumulation in the Cumulative field of the Account Details data segment. • Non Cumulative: If this option is selected then the No option is defaulted for interest accumulation in the Cumulative field of the Account Details data segment. • Both: This option gives the flexibility to select the option in the Account Details data segment.
Bundles Allowed	Select the allowed bundles from the drop-down list.
Configuration for Term Deposit Products	In this section, the user can capture the configurations for the term deposit.
Funding and Payout Modes	In this section, the user can specify the preference details of funding and payout modes.
Allowed Initial Funding Modes	<p>Select the modes which are allowed for initial funding. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash • GL Account • Account Transfer • Other Bank Cheque <p>The drop-down values will be configured in look up maintenance.</p>

Table 1-8 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Allowed Payout Modes (for Interest and Maturity)	Select the modes which are allowed for fund payout after maturity. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer to Account • GL Account • Demand Draft
Allowed Interest Payout Frequency	Select the frequencies which are allowed for interest payout. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weekly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for term deposit product.
Term Deposit Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Select the minimum term tenure. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Select the maximum term tenure. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the term deposit for selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to allow multiple banking channels for the account.
Channels Allowed	Select the channels that are allowed to the account. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KISOK Banking • Direct Banking • Phone Banking This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is turned ON.
Rollover Preferences	This section captures the rollover preference details.
Auto Rollover	Switch to  to allow the auto rollover for the account.
Debit Decision Service Flag	This section captures the debit decision details.
Debit Decision Service Flag	Switch to  to allow the debit decision service.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Small and Medium Business**:

Figure 1-9 Business Product Preference – Term Deposit Product (SMB)

Create Business Product

Business Product Preference

Common Configuration

Business Demography: Domestic

Currency Allowed: INR, USD

Inactive Application Expiry Period: Days, 10

Branch: 001

Allowed Applicant Roles:

Configuration for Term Deposit Products

Funding Threshold Preferences

Term Deposit Currencies	Minimum Term Tenure Basis	Minimum Term	Maximum Term Tenure Basis	Maximum Term	Minimum Amount	Maximum Amount
INR	Years	1	Years	10	1000	400000
USD	Months	12	Months	24	1,000	40,000

Banking Channels Preferences

Banking Channels: ☒

Channels Allowed: Direct Banking, Phone Banking

Rollover Preferences

Auto Rollover: ☐



Cancel Back Save & Close

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-9 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Configuration	This section captures the common configuration details for the business product.
Business Demography	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic Overseas
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired . Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days Month Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Allowed Applicant Roles	Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product.

Table 1-9 (Cont.) Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Configuration for Term Deposit Products	Specify the configurations for the term deposit.
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for term deposit product.
Term Deposit Currencies	Displays the currency based on the Currency Allowed configured in the Common Configuration tab above.
Minimum Term Tenure Basis	<p>Select the minimum term tenure.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Minimum Term	Specify the minimum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Maximum Term Tenure Basis	<p>Select the maximum term tenure.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Term	Displays the maximum tenure of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount of the term deposit for selected currency.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount of the term deposit for the selected currency.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to allow multiple banking channels for the account.
Channels Allowed	<p>Select the channels that are allowed to the account.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KISOK Banking • Direct Banking • Phone Banking <p>This field appears if the Banking Channel toggle is turned ON..</p>
Rollover Preferences	This section capture the details of rollover preferences.
Auto Rollover	Switch to  to allow auto rollover for the account.
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.

3. Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.3.4 Credit Card Product Preferences

This topics describes the credit card product preferences details.

The Credit Card Product Preferences screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to configure Credit Card preferences.

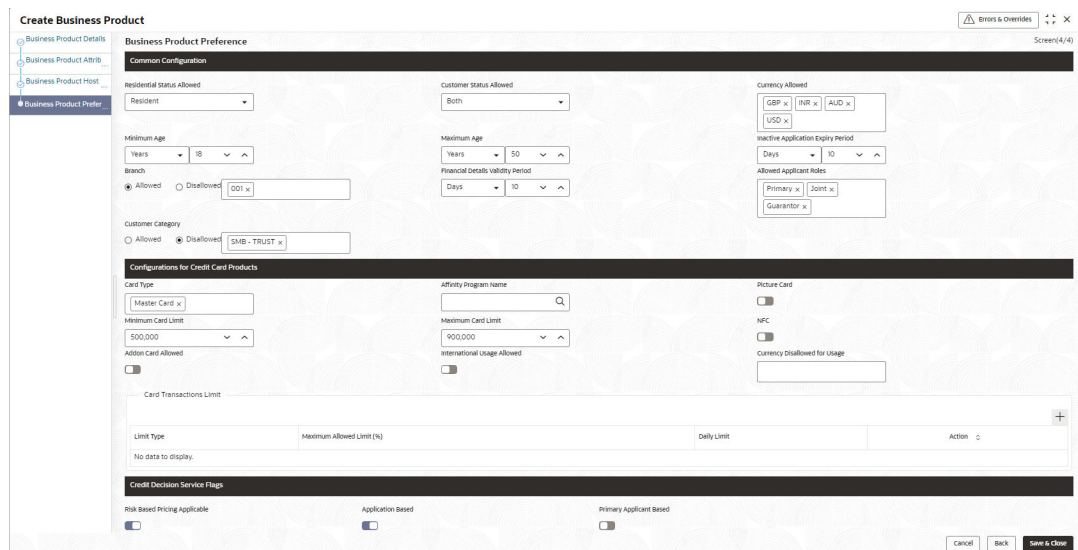
Note

To add Credit Card Preferences:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product** screen appears.

Figure 1-10 Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

If the **Product Category** is selected as **Individual** to configure credit card product preferences:

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-10 Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	Specify the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resident • Non-Resident
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major • Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired . Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is allowed to be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.

Table 1-10 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product









Field Name	Description
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Configuration for Credit Card Products	Specify the configurations for Credit Card products.
Card Type	Select the card type.
Affinity Program Name	Select the affinity program name.
Picture Card	Switch to  to enable the picture card for the business product.
Minimum Card Limit	Specify the minimum card limit for the business product.
Maximum Card Limit	Specify the maximum card limit for the business product.
NFC	Switch to  to enable NFC.
Addon Card Allowed	Switch to  to allow the addon cards for the business product.
Maximum Number of Add-on Cards	<p>Specify the maximum number of Add-on cards allowed for the business product.</p> <p>This field appears only if the Addon Card Allowed toggle is turned ON.</p>
Define Addon Card Limit	<p>Switch to  to define the limit for the add on cards.</p> <p>This field appears only if the Addon Card Allowed toggle is turned ON.</p>
International Usage allowed	Switch to  to indicate whether the international usage allowed for the business product.
Currency Disallowed Usage	Select the currency which are not allowed for the business product.
Card Transactions Limit	<p>Specify the card transaction limit details</p> <p>Click to add the card transaction limits.</p>

Table 1-10 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – Credit Card Product

Field Name	Description
Limit Type	Select the limit type. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATM Limit • POS Limit • International Limit • Internet Limit
Maximum Allowed Limit (%)	Specify the maximum allowed limit percentage.
Daily Limit	Specify the daily limit allowed.
Actions	Select the action user wish to perform on added card transactions limit. The user can edit or delete the added transactions.
Credit Decision Service Flags	Select the credit decision service flags. The below flags appear only if Overdraft Limit Allowed toggle is turned ON.
Risk Based Pricing Applicable	Switch to  to allow Risk based pricing for the loan accounts.
Application Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the application.
Primary Applicant Based	Switch to  to consider the scorecard calculation based on the Primary applicant.

3. Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.3.5 IRA Savings Product Preferences

This topic describes the IRA Savings product preferences details.

The IRA Savings Product Preference screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to configure the IRA Savings Product Preference.

To add IRA Savings preferences:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Preferences-IRA Savings** screen appears.

Figure 1-11 Business Product Preferences-IRA Savings

- Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-11 Business Product Preference – IRA Savings Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	In this section, the user can capture the details of common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	Displays the residential status for which the business product is applicable for resident.
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Major Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. System allows to select multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days Month Year

Table 1-11 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – IRA Savings Product- Individual





Field Name	Description
Maximum Age	<p>Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	<p>Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired.</p> <p>Select the period from the drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.</p>
Branch	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product can be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.
Financial Details Validity Period	<p>Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.</p>
Capture Financial Details	<p>Switch to  to allow user to capture financial details</p>
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>

Table 1-11 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – IRA Savings Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Early KYC	<p>Switch to  to enable the early KYC feature to speedup KYC process of an applicant.</p> <p>If this toggle is selected, the KYC call is trigger to Oracle Banking Party Services once the applicant data is captured in the application.</p>
Simplified Application	<p>Switch to  to set simple process of account opening for this product.</p> <p>To submit the account opening application process, combine the Initiation and Application Entry stages.</p>
Interest Accumulation	<p>Select the method of interest accumulation from the drop down list. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cumulative: If this option is selected, then the Yes option is defaulted for interest accumulation in the Cumulative field of the Account Details data segment. Non Cumulative: Selecting this option defaults the No option for interest accumulation in Account Details data. Both: This option gives the flexibility to select the option in the Account Details data segment.
Configuration for IRA Savings	This section provides configuration details for the IRA Savings.
Allow Existing Customer Only	<p>By default, this toggle is turned ON based on the host parameter, indicating that eligible accounts are available within the host for opening a IRA Money Market Savings account.</p> <p>When this toggle is turned OFF, the business process of regular IRA savings and a IRA Money Market Savings account are same.</p>
Initial Funding Threshold Preferences	This section provides details of funding threshold preferences for IRA Savings product.
Initial Funding	<p>Select the modes which are allowed for initial funding. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cash GL Account Account Transfer Other Bank Cheque <p>The drop-down values will be configured in look up maintenance.</p>
Banking Preferences	This section provides banking details about banking preferences.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to allow the banking channel service for the account.
Debit Decision Service Flag	This section provides details of the debit decision service.
Action Tab	<p>Click Cancel to cancel the added record.</p> <p>Click Back to view the previous added record.</p> <p>Click Save and Close to save and close the added record.</p> <p>Click Next to move to the next stage.</p>

3. Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.3.6 IRA Certificate of Deposit Product Preferences

This topic describes the IRA certificate of deposit product preferences details.

The IRA Certificate of Deposit Product Preference screen appears when the user selects the **Product Category** as **Individual** to set up loan preferences.

To add IRA Certificate of Deposit Product Preferences:

1. Click **Next** in **Business Product Host Mapping** screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Preference - IRA Certificate of Deposit** screen displays.

Figure 1-12 Business Product Preference-IRA Certificate of Deposit

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note

The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-12 Business Product Preference – IRA Certificate of Deposit Product-Individual

Field Name	Description
Common Configuration	This section provides the details of the common configurations for the business product.
Residential Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resident • Non-Resident
Customer Status Allowed	Select the option for which the business product is applicable for. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major • Minor
Currency Allowed	Select the currency or currencies that are allowed for the business product. The system enables the selection of multiple currencies, if applicable.
Minimum Age	Specify the minimum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Maximum Age	Specify the maximum age of the applicant who are eligible to open the account for the business product being created. Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year
Inactive Application Expiry Period	Specify the period after which the application must be marked as Expired . Select the period from the drop-down box. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year Once the application has expired, no further lifecycle activity can happen for that application.
Branch	Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product can be opened. • Disallowed – Select it to indicate and specify the branches where the account under the specified Business Product is not allowed to be opened.

Table 1-12 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – IRA Certificate of Deposit Product- Individual







Field Name	Description
Financial Details Validity Period	<p>Specify the validity period for financial details of the applicant. Select the period from the first drop-down box.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Year <p>Select the numeric period from the second drop-down box.</p>
Allowed Applicant Roles	<p>Specify the applicant roles that are allowed to apply this product. The available roles are as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary • Joint • Guarantor • Custodian • Guardian • Cosigner <p>The option in this list appears for selection based on the configuration.</p> <p>This selected roles gets reflected in the Applicants data segment while capturing an applicant information in an application.</p>
Customer Category	<p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are allowed to open an account for selected product. • Disallowed – Select to indicate whether the specified categories are not allowed to open an account for selected product. <p>The system allows to select Disallowed and keep it blank so that the Business Product is allowed for all the branches.</p>
Early KYC	<p>Switch to  to enable the early KYC feature to speedup KYC process of an applicant.</p> <p>If this option is selected then the KYC call is trigger to Oracle Banking Party Services once the applicant data is captured in the application.</p>
Simplified Application	<p>Switch to  to set simple process of account opening for this product.</p> <p>To submit the account opening application process, combine the Initiation and Application Entry stages.</p>
Interest Accumulation	<p>Select the method of interest accumulation from the drop down list. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cumulative: If this option is selected then the Yes option is defaulted for interest accumulation in the Cumulative field of the Account Details data segment. • Non Cumulative: If this option is selected then the No option is defaulted for interest accumulation in the Cumulative field of the Account Details data segment. • Both: This option gives the flexibility to select the option in the Account Details data segment.
Configuration for IRA Certificate of Deposits	This section provides configuration details for the IRA Certificate of deposit.
Funding and Payout Modes	This section provides the preference details of funding and payout modes.

Table 1-12 (Cont.) Business Product Preference – IRA Certificate of Deposit Product- Individual

Field Name	Description
Zero Balance Deposit	Switch to  indicates that the account with zero balance deposit. When this toggle is turned OFF, a regular certificate of deposit account and a zero balance certificate of deposit account are the same.
Allowed Initial Funding Modes	Select the modes which are allowed for initial funding. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fund Later • Account Transfer • GL Account The drop-down values will be configured in look up maintenance. For zero balance certificate of deposit account, this field displays Fund Later by default. If Zero Balance Deposit is selected as No in the Business Product Host Mapping screen, Fund Later will not be displayed.
Allowed Payout Modes (for Interest and Maturity)	Select the modes which are allowed for fund payout after maturity. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer to Account • GL Account
Allowed Interest Payout Frequency	Select the frequencies which are allowed for interest payout. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weekly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly
Funding Threshold Preferences	Specify the funding threshold preferences for IRA certificate of deposit product.
Banking Preferences	This section provides banking details about banking preferences.
Banking Channels	Switch to  to allow the banking channel service for the account.
Rollover Preferences	This section provides banking details about rollover preferences.
Auto Rollover	Switch to  to allow the auto rollover service.
Debit Decision Service Flag	Switch to  to allow the debit decision service.
Action Tab	Click Cancel to cancel the added record. Click Back to view the previous added record. Click Save and Close to save and close the added record. Click Next to move to the next stage.

3. Click **Next** to proceed with next data segment.

1.1.1.4 Business Product Attributes

This topic describes the systematic instructions to display the business product attributes.

In the data segment, the details such as business product summary, business product image, feature, eligibility are captured and ultimately used for displaying in the product catalog process and the product details.

1. Click **Next** in the **Business Product Preferences** screen to proceed the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Business Product Attributes** screen displays.

Figure 1-13 Business Product Attributes

The system auto-populates the **Features**, **Eligibility**, and **Fees & Charges** fields using data from **Business Product Details**, **Business Product Host Mapping**, **Business Product Preferences**, and the **AI-generated Product Brochure** link for the auto-generated document.

However, the user can modify the fetched details and add or delete rows in the field if required.

2. Specify the fields on the **Business Product Attributes** screen.

Note




The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-13 Business Product Attributes – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Image	Select the image that user want to display for the business product in the Product Catalogue. Click Upload to upload it.

Table 1-13 (Cont.) Business Product Attributes – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Summary	Specify the content for the business product summary.
	Click this icon to view the source of information in the context of the response given by Large Language Model. This icon displays when the Product Brochure Generation feature is enabled in the Origination Preferences screen.
Feature	Specify the feature details.
Feature Name	Specify the feature name.
Feature Description	Specify the feature description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the Product Catalogue.
Add Feature/Delete Feature	Click Add Feature or Delete Feature to add or remove the rows respectively.
Eligibility	Specify the eligibility details.
Eligibility Name	Specify the eligibility name.
Eligibility Description	Specify the eligibility description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the product catalogue.
Add Eligibility/Delete Eligibility	Click Add Eligibility or Delete Eligibility to add or remove the rows respectively.
Fees and Charges	Specify the fees and charges details.
Fees and Charges Name	Specify the fees and charges name.
Fees and Charges Description	Specify the fees and charges description of the business product.
Display On Catalogue	Select this checkbox, if the same information should be displayed in the product catalogue.
Add Fees and Charges/Delete Fees and Charges	Click Add Fees and Charges or Delete Fees and Charges to add or remove the rows respectively.
Terms and Conditions	Select the Terms and Condition PDF file and click Upload to upload it.
Product Brochures	Select the Business Product Brochure PDF file and click Upload to upload it. AI Generated Product Brochure link displays an auto generated PDF. The PDF is generated only when the Product Brochure Generation feature is enabled in the Origination Preferences screen. Click the link to download the auto generated document. Click  to download the document.
	Click this icon to view the source of business product information in the context of the response given by Large Language Model. This icon displays when the Product Brochure Generation feature is enabled in the Origination Preferences screen.
Comments	Specify the comments, if required.

1.1.2 View Business Product

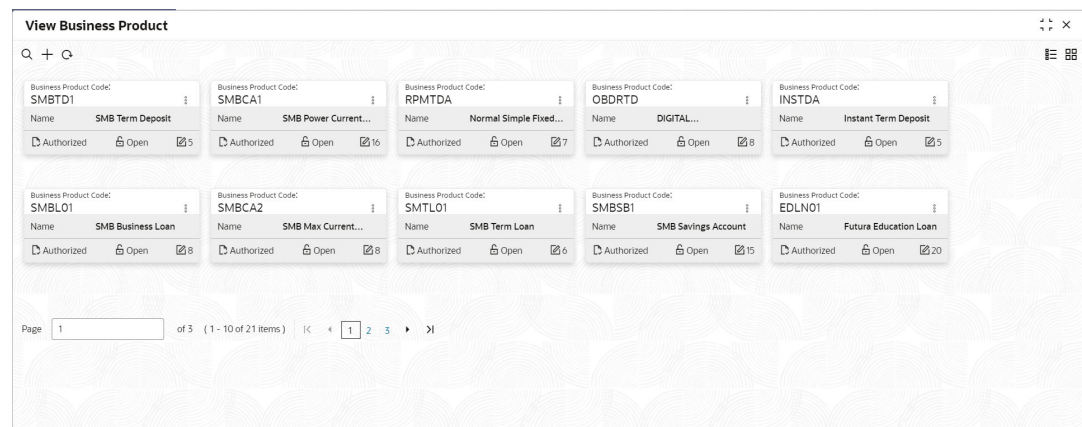
This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Product.

Oracle Banking Origination supports to view the business product created. The View Business Product allows the user to view all of the authorized, un-authorized and closed business product. Authorize option is available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business product.

1. From **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking** and click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Business Product** and click **View Business Product**.

The **View Business Product** screen appears.

Figure 1-14 View Business Product



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-14 View Business Product - Field Description


Field	Description
Business Product Code	Displays the Business Product Code.
Name	Displays the Name of the Business Product Code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. Click  on the **Business Product** tile to perform actions on the added record.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-15 View Business Product – Option Description

Field	Description
Unlock	Click Unlock to edit the business product information in Create Business Product data segment. System will not allow to edit the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product Type • Product Sub-Type • Business Product Code. Make the required changes in the other relevant data segment and submit the business product.
Close	Click Close to close the business products that are no more relevant for banking product offering. User can close only authorized business products.
Copy	Click Copy to copy the authorized or unauthorized business products to quickly create new business product.
View	Click View to view the authorized or unauthorized business products.
Authorize	User with supervisor access will be able to authorize the unauthorized business product. Once approved, the business product status changes to Authorized and is available for linking in the Business Process.
Delete	Click Delete to delete the business products that are unauthorized and no more required.

4. Click  to close the screen.

1.2 Business Process Configuration

This topic provides the information about the business process configuration.

The Oracle Banking Origination is equipped with Business Process configuration helping banks to build desired workflow for origination by defining the stages for the product origination and defining the respective data segments, checklists, documents required and advice generation for the stages.

A business process can be defined as a set of activities and tasks that are once completed, will accomplish the distinct origination processes. The business process must involve clearly defined inputs and a single output.

The business process definition determine the different stages which are required for a given combination of the process code, life cycle and business product code. The workflow management of these stages and the relevant stage movements are defined in workflow Orchestrator to help us orchestrate the micro-services based process-flow and ensure seamless transition of the Account Origination process across various stages in that given order. The Workflow Orchestrator process will drive the workflow from one stage to another based on the process outcomes at the respective stages and subject to fulfilling of the mandatory data capture, confirmation on the mandatory checklist items and submission of mandatory documents at the respective stages. The stages defined in the business process can be dynamically assigned to different user profiles or roles.

During product origination, the system picks the business process run-time and initiates the workflow based on the configuration.

The Prerequisites for configuring the Business Process are enumerated below:

- **Lifecycle**

Lifecycle represents the lifecycle of the process for which the Business Process is created. These are factory shipped codes and currently support 'Origination' lifecycle for products types such as Savings Account, Current Account, Loans and Credit Card.

Lifecycle represents the lifecycle of the process for which the Business Process is created. These are factory shipped codes and currently support 'Origination' lifecycle for products types such as Savings Account, Current Account and Loans.

The list of lifecycle codes is available in Lifecycle Codes.

- **Process Code**

Process Code defines the various stages relevant for the origination workflow. Process Code configuration allows you to define the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the business product and lifecycle code combination in the Business Process configuration.

A set of default process codes are factory-shipped for the reference workflow. User can also create process codes in "CMC_TM_PROCESS_CODE" and "CMC_TM_PROCESS_STAGE" tables. The list of shipped process codes is available in Process Codes.

- **Business Product**

Business Product maintenance allows configuring the various business products in accordance with the product offerings that the bank deals in. Each business product has a unique business process defined for a specific lifecycle code selected.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Business Process](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business process.
- [View Business Process](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Process.

1.2.1 Create Business Process

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business process.

The Create Business Process aids in configuring the workflow for product origination. As mentioned earlier, this process will allow to define the data segments, checklists, documents and advices for the stages defined in the process code selected for the lifecycle code and business product combination.

1. From **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking** and click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Business Process** and click **Create Business Process**.

The **Create Business Process** screen displays.

Figure 1-15 Create Business Process

The screenshot shows the 'Create Business Process' form with the following fields and controls:

- Business Process Code**: Text input, Required.
- Business Process Description**: Text input, Required.
- Lifecycle**: Text input, Required.
- Process Code**: Text input, Required.
- Business Product Code**: Text input, Required.
- Business Product Name**: Text input.
- Factory Shipped**: Radio button, currently set to 'No'.
- Process Full View**: Button with a right arrow icon.
- Cancel** and **Save**: Buttons at the bottom right.

- Specify the fields on **Create Business Process** screen.

Note

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information, refer to the fields description table below.

Table 1-16 Create Business Process – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Process Code	Specify an alphanumeric business process code. Maximum Length of this field is 16.
Business Process Description	Specify the description of the business process code. Maximum Length of this field is 60.
Lifecycle	Search and select the lifecycle code.
Lifecycle Description	Displays the description of the lifecycle selected.
Product Category	Select the product category. Available options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual • Small and Medium Business If Product Type is selected as Loan Account or Credit Card , the system defaults as Individual in read-only mode.
Process Code	Search and select the process code of the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the lifecycle code and business process code combination.
Process Description	Displays the description of the selected process code.
Business Product Code	Specify the business product code for which the business process is being created. Alternatively, select All , in which case the business process will be applicable to all the business products that are associated with the Lifecycle and Process Code.
Business Product Name	Displays the business product name based on the product code selected.
Factory Shipped	Select the factory shipped The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Process Full View	Click this button to view all stages and data segments associated with the selected process code.

Note

System allows user to configure only one business process for a combination of **Lifecycle** and **Business Product Code**.

- Search and select the **Process Code**.

The **Create Business Process** screen displays with stages.

Figure 1-16 Create Business Process with stages

5. Click **Save** to save the data.
6. Click **Cancel** to close the business process screen.

The Business Process configuration allows to configure the below elements for each of the stages of the Product Origination workflow:


- [Data Segment](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions of data segment.
- [Document](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to submit the documents by customer for the product origination process.
- [Checklist](#)
This topic describes about the list of mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the Product Origination processes.
- [Advices](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions of advices action taken by the bank.

1.2.1.1 Data Segment

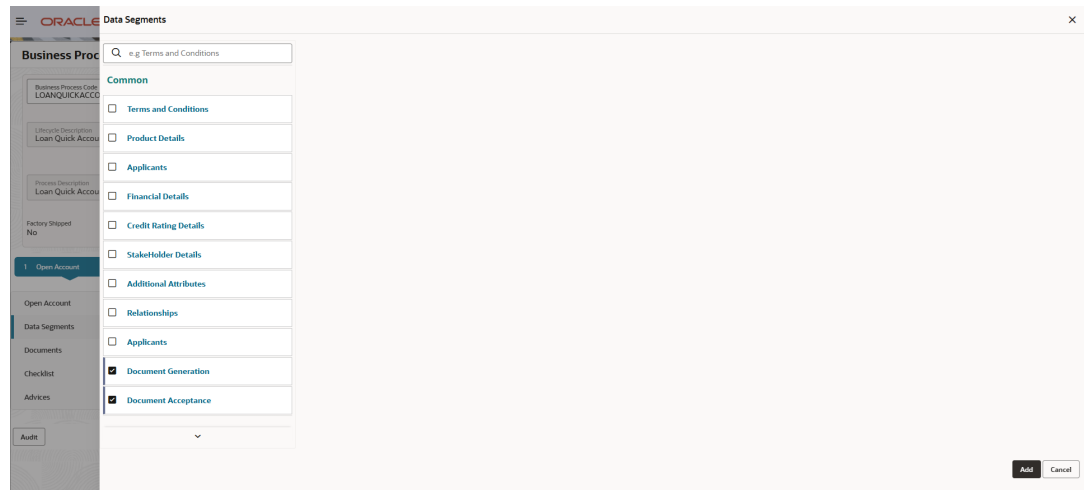
This topic describes the systematic instructions of data segment.

A data segment, as the name suggests is an individual block of data. Bringing in data segments allows to break down a huge process into smaller units, which makes easier to update, maintain and process. Business Process will consist of such several data segments that makes up the stage.

To configure the Business Process Definition:

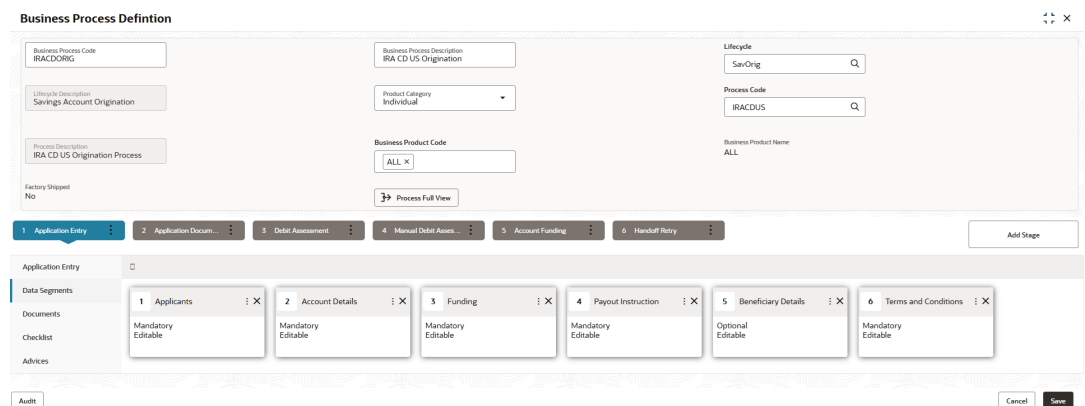
1. Select the stage where the data segments will be added
2. Click  to add data segments in the respective stage.

The **Data Segments** screen displays.


Figure 1-17 Data Segments

3. Click **Add** to add the selected data segments.

The **Create Business Process** screen is displayed with added data segment.

Figure 1-18 Create Business Process with added Data Segments

The system allows to re-sequence the data segment by dragging and dropping over the specific data segment.

4. Click  on the added data segment tile.

The edit properties screen is displayed.

Figure 1-19 Edit Data Segment Properties

For more information, refer to the fields description table below.

Table 1-17 Edit Data Segment Properties - Field Description

Field	Description
Preview	In this section, user can define the appearance of the selected data segment. The fields appears based on the Process code selected.
Settings	In this section, the user can set the data segment as Mandatory and editable.
Mandatory	Select whether the data segment is Mandatory. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Editable	Select whether the data segment is editable. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Select Products	Select the product which the data segment properties applied. Alternatively, select All , in such case these properties is applied to all the business products that are associated with the stage selected.


5. Click **Save**.
The properties are saved successfully.
6. Drag and Drop the data segment tile to arrange the sequence order. Based on position set, it will appears in the respective stages.
7. Click **Save**.
The changes are saved successfully.

1.2.1.2 Document

This topic describes the systematic instructions to submit the documents by customer for the product origination process.

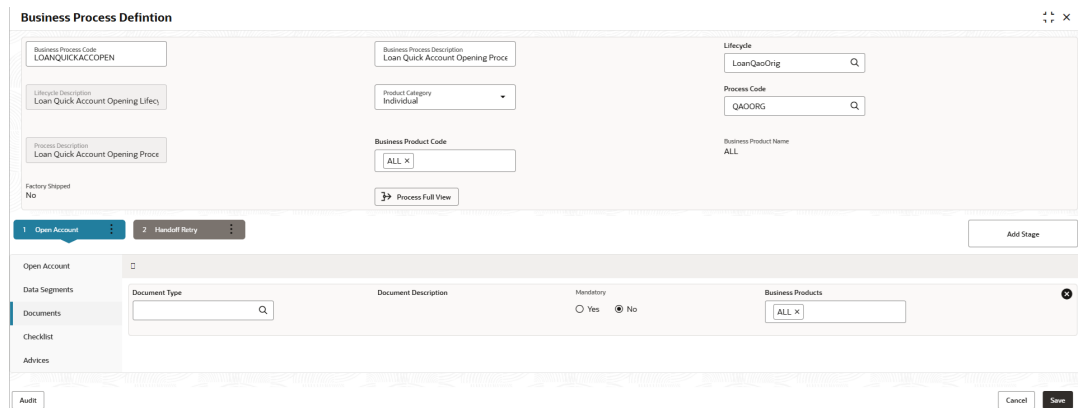
To add documents:

1. Select the stage and click **Document** tab to define the specific documentation requirement for different stage.

2. Click  to add document details in the respective stage.

The **Create Business Process – Documents** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-20 Create Business Process – Documents




The screenshot shows the 'Business Process Definition' window. The 'Open Account' stage is selected. The 'Documents' tab is active, showing a table with columns: Document Type, Document Description, Mandatory (radio buttons for Yes/No), and Business Products. The 'Add Stage' button is visible. The 'Business Process Code' is LOANQUICKACCPEN, and the 'Business Process Description' is Loan Quick Account Opening Proc.

3. Specify the fields on **Create Business Process - Documents** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-18 Create Business Process - Documents

Field	Description
Document Type	Search and select the document type.
Document Description	Displays the corresponding description for the selected document.
Mandatory	Select where the document submission for the stage is mandatory. The available options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Business Products	Select the business products for the document submission requirement. The system allows to select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Product • List of Products • All If select All , these documents are applied to all the business products that are associated with the stage selected.

4. Click  to remove the documents.
5. Click **Save**.

The captured details are saved successfully.

1.2.1.3 Checklist

This topic describes about the list of mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the Product Origination processes.

Checklist are the distinct and this section describes list of mandatory checkpoints by the bank to its users to adhere to during the Product Origination processes.

To add checklist:

1. Select the stage and click **Checklist** tab.

The **Create Business Process – Checklist** screen displays.


Figure 1-21 Create Business Process – Checklist

2. Specify the fields on **Create Business Process - Checklist** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-19 Create Business Process - Checklist

Field	Description
Checklist Data	Specify the checklists that must be validated as part of selected stage. The maximum length of this field is 200 characters.
Mandatory	Select where the document submission for the stage is mandatory. The available options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Business Products	Select the business products for configure checklists. The system allows to select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Product • List of Products • All If select All , these checklists are applicable to all the business products that are associated with the stage selected.

3. Click  to remove the documents.

- Click **Save**.

The captured details are saved successfully.

1.2.1.4 Advices

This topic describes the systematic instructions of advices action taken by the bank.

Advices are official letter of notices detailing an action taken or to be taken on a stated date by the bank. This is the final configuration for the Business Process creation.

- Select the stage and click **Advices** tab.

The **Create Business Process – Advices** screen displays.


Figure 1-22 Create Business Process – Advices

The screenshot shows the 'Business Process Definition' window. At the top, there are fields for 'Business Process Code' (Home loan), 'Business Process Description' (Home loan process), 'Lifecycle' (LoanOrig), 'Process Code' (RLNORG), 'Product Category' (Individual), and 'Business Product Code' (HMLN01). Below these are 'Process Description' (Retail Loan Origination Process) and 'Factory Shipped' (No). A 'Process Full View' button is also present. A horizontal bar contains 12 numbered stages: 1. Application Entry, 2. Application Enrich, 3. Underwriting, 4. Assessment, 5. Manual Credit Asses, 6. Manual Credit Decis, 7. Account Parameter, 8. Supervisor Approval, 9. Offer Issue, 10. Customer Offer Acc, 11. Post Offer Amendm, 12. Account Approval, and 13. Handoff Retry. An 'Add Stage' button is on the right. Below the stages, the 'Advices' tab is active, showing a search for 'Advice Type' and a 'Business Products' dropdown set to 'HMLN01'. A sidebar on the left lists 'Application Entry', 'Data Segments', 'Documents', 'Checklist', and 'Advices' (selected). 'Audit' and 'Cancel/Save' buttons are at the bottom.

- Specify the fields on **Create Business Process – Advices** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-20 Create Business Process – Advices

Field	Description
Advice Type	Search and select the required advice type from the displayed list of all the valid advices maintained, and that must be mapped to this stage.
Advice Description	Displays the corresponding description for the advice selected.
Business Products	Select the business products to restrict the advices. The system allows to select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Product • List of Products • All If select All , these advices are applicable to all the business products that are associated with the stage selected.

- Click  to remove the advices.
- Click **Save** to create business process.

At this point, the status of business process is unauthorized. User with supervisor access has to approve the business process. Once approved, status of the business process changes from unauthorized to authorized and is activated for usage in the Product Origination Process.

1.2.2 View Business Process

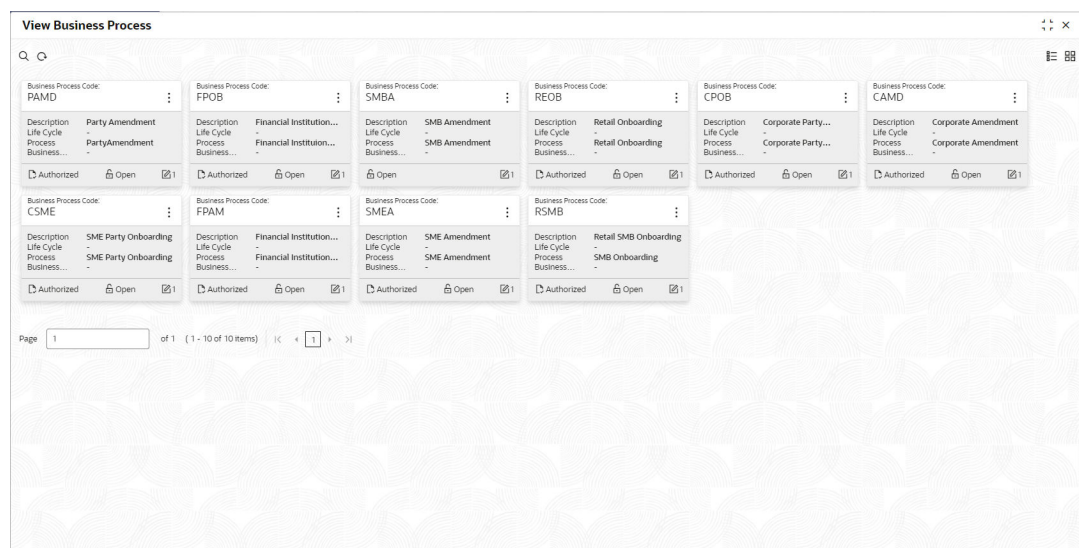
This topic describes the systematic instructions to View Business Process.

Oracle Banking Origination supports to view the business process created. The View Business Process allows the user to view all of the authorized, un-authorized and closed business process. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business process.

1. From **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**, and click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Business Process** and click **View Business Process**.

The **View Business Process** screen displays.

Figure 1-23 View Business Process



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.


Table 1-21 View Business Product - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Process Code	Displays the Business Process Code.
Description	Displays the description of the Business Process Code.
Lifecycle	Displays the lifecycle description of the Business Process Code.
Process Description	Displays the process description of the Business Process Code.
Business Product Code	Displays the Business Product Code associate with the Business Process Code.

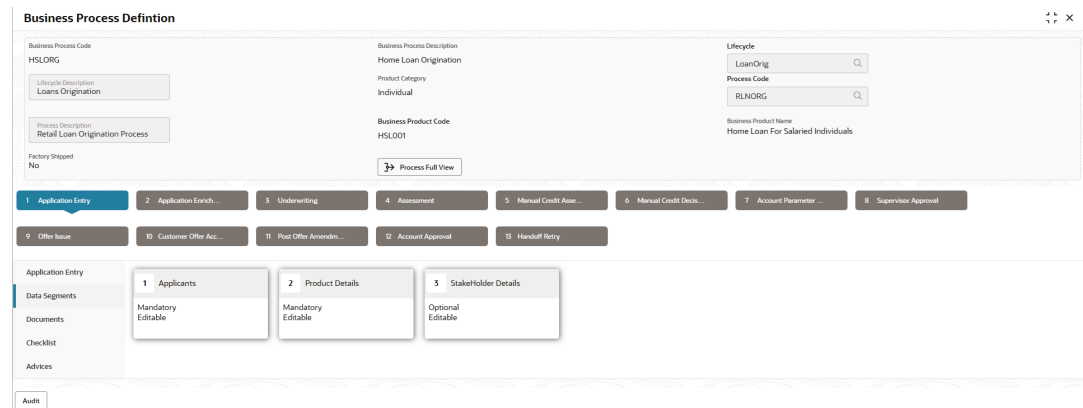
Table 1-21 (Cont.) View Business Product - Field Description


Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Tiles representing the various Business Process in different state such as Open, In-Progress, Closed and in Authorized and Unauthorized status are visible in this process.

- Click  on the **Business Process** Tile and click **View** to view the specific business process.

The **Business Process Definition – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-24 Business Process Definition - View


- Click  on the **Business Process** Tile and click **Unlock** to edit the specific business process.


The **Business Process Definition – Unlock** screen displays.

Figure 1-25 Business Process Definition – Unlock

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-22 View Business Process – Option Description

Field	Description
View	Click View to view the business process
Unlock	<p>Click Unlock to edit the business process information in Create Business Process data segment.</p> <p>System will not allow to edit the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Process Code • Lifecycle • Product Category • Product Code. • Factory Shipped <p>Make the required changes in the other relevant data segment and submit the business process.</p>
Close	Click Close to close the business process that are no more relevant for banking process offering. User can close only authorized business products.
Authorize	User with supervisor access will be able to authorize the unauthorized business process. Once approved, the business product status changes to Authorized and is available for linking in the Business Process.
Copy	Click Copy to copy the authorized or unauthorized business process to quickly create a new business process.
Delete	Click Delete to delete the business processes that are unauthorized and no more required.

- Click  to close the screen.

1.3 Rule Configuration

This topic provides the information for the user to rule the configuration.

Rule Configuration enables the user to create, view, and modify the facts and rules.

This topic includes following subtopics:

- [Fact](#)
This topic provides the information to fact carrying entity used for creating the rules or features.
- [Rule](#)
This topic provides the information for the user to enable the rule.

1.3.1 Fact

This topic provides the information to fact carrying entity used for creating the rules or features.

Fact is the information carrying entity used for creating the rules or features. The following list of facts are factory shipped product.

Table 1-23 List of Facts – Factory shipped

Fact Code	Description	Type
AGE	Customer Age	Number
PRODUCTCODE	Business Product Code	Text
TOTAL_INCOME	Total Income	Number
TOTAL_EXPENSE	Total Expense	Number
OBS_SCORE	Bureau Score	Number
INSTALMENT	Proposed Loan Instalment	Number
COLLATERAL_VALUE	Collateral Value	Number
LOANAMOUNT	Loan Amount	Number
ASSETS	Total Assets	Number
LIABILITY	Total Liability	Number
QUALITY_SCORE	Qualitative Score	Number
NETINCOME	Net Income	Number
CDS_GRADE	Risk Grade For Pricing	Text
LOANTENURE	Loan Tenure	Number
RATE_TYPE	Rate Type	Number
EMPLOYMENTTYPE	Employment Type	Text
APPLICANT_SCORE	Applicant Score	Number
MARITAL_STATUS	Marital Status	Text
GENDER	Customer Gender	Text
CURRENT_DESIGNATION	Current Designation	Text
COLLATERAL_TYPE	Collateral Type	Text
COLLATERAL_CATEGORY	Collateral Category	Text
CUSTOMER_CONTRIBUTION	Customer Contribution	Number
LOAN_INSTALMENT	Existing Loan Instalment	Number
EMPLOYEE_TYPE	Employee Type	Text
ORGANIZATION_CATEGORY	Organization Category	Text
EMPLOYMENT_TYPE_OF_PARENT	Employment Type of Parent	Text

Table 1-23 (Cont.) List of Facts – Factory shipped

Fact Code	Description	Type
INCOME_TYPE_OF_PARENT	Income Type of Parent	Text
INDUSTRY_OF_PARENT	Industry of Parent	Text
PROPOSED_COURSE_OF_STUDY	Proposed Course of Study	Text
ADMISSION_STATUS	Admission Status	Text
MODE_OF_STUDY	Mode of Study	Text
INSTITUTION_RANKING	Institution Ranking	Number
CURRENCY	Currency	Number
OD_LIMIT_AMOUNT	Overdraft Limit Amount	Number
OD_TENURE	Overdraft Tenure	Number
SMB_BUREAU_RATING	Bureau Rating of the SMB	Number
STAKEHOLDER_BUREAU_SCORE	Bureau Score of the Stakeholder	Number
SMB_NETWORTH	Networth of the SMB	Number
SMB_BALANCE_SHEET_SIZE	Balance Sheet Size of SMB	Number
SMB_OPERATING_PROFIT	Operating Profit of SMB	Number
SMB_NET_PROFIT	Net Profit of SMB	Number
SMB_YOY_GROWTH	Year on Year Growth for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_INVESTMENT	Return on Investment for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_EQUITY	Return on Equity for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ASSET	Return on Asset for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_INVESTMENT	Return on Investment for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_EQUITY	Return on Equity for SMB	Number
SMB_RETURN_ON_ASSET	Return on Asset for SMB	Number

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Fact](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure fact.
- [View Fact](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

1.3.1.1 Create Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure fact.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Menu**, and then click **Rule**.
2. Under **Rule**, click **Fact** and then click **Create Fact**.
The **Create Fact** screen displays.

Figure 1-26 Create Fact

3. Click **New** to create a single fact.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-24 Create Fact – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.
Description	Specify the description of the fact.
Product Processor	Select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag for fact.
Type	Select the type of the fact from the dropdown list.
Download Template	Click this button to download already create fact template in excel.

4. Click **Save** to save the details of facts.

1.3.1.2 View Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

The **View Fact** screen allows the user to view and edit the facts.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**, and then click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
3. Under **Rule**, click **Fact**, and then click **View Fact**.

The **View Fact** screen displays.

Figure 1-27 View Fact

The screenshot shows the 'View Fact' screen. At the top, there's a 'Product Processor' dropdown set to 'OBO' and a 'Tag' dropdown. Below this is a 'Filter' section with a 'Type to filter' input and a 'Refresh' button. The main area is a table with the following data:

Fact Id	Fact Name	Description	Product Processor
441	OVDINST	Number of Overdue Instalments	OBO
301	AGE	Customer Age	OBO
302	PRODUCTCODE	Business Product Code	OBO
303	TOTAL_INCOME	Total Income	OBO
304	TOTAL_EXPENSE	Total Expense	OBO
306	INSTALMENT	Instalment Amount	OBO
307	COLLATERAL_VALUE	Collateral Value	OBO
308	LOANAMOUNT	Loan Amount	OBO
309	ASSETS	Total Assets	OBO
310	LIABILITY	Total Liability	OBO
311	QUALITY_SCORE	Qualitative Score	OBO
312	NETINCOME	Net Income	OBO
313	LOANTENURE	Loan Tenure	OBO
314	RATE_TYPE	Rate Type	OBO

Figure 1-28 View Fact

The screenshot shows the 'View Fact' screen with the 'Product Processor' set to 'PLATORULE'. The table displays the following data:

Fact Id	Fact Name	Description	Product Processor
301	OBP2Number	number fact	PLATORULE

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-25 View Fact – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Fact ID	Displays the Fact ID.
Fact Name	Displays the name of the fact.
Description	Displays the description of the fact.

- Specify the Fact details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- Right-click on the fact from the list and Click **View Details**.

The **Fact Creation** screen displays.

Figure 1-29 fact Creation

7. Specify the fields on **Fact Creation** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-26 Fact Creation – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.
Description	Specify the description of the fact.
Product Processor	Select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag values.
Type	Select the type of the fact from the dropdown list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Text • Boolean • Date • Array • ENUM

1.3.2 Rule

This topic provides the information for the user to enable the rule.

Rule enables the user to build the expression to perform the calculation with the facts created.

Steps to build the expression is explained with the below example.

The Rule Expression for Loan to Value (LTV) is $\text{Loan to Value (LTV)} = (\text{LOANAMOUNT} / \text{COLLATERAL_VALUE}) * 100$

For now, the above expression is not supported directly, and LTV calculation is achieved by the below steps.

Step 1: Create a Rule1 - LOAN_TO_COLLATERAL

Expression - $\text{LOANAMOUNT} / \text{COLLATERAL_VALUE}$

Create a rule2 - Loan to Value (LTV)

Expression - LOAN_TO_COLLATERAL *100

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Rule](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule.
- [View Rule](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule.
- [Create Rule Group](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule group.
- [View Rule Group](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule group.
- [View Audit Rule](#)
This topic describes the View Audit Rule.

1.3.2.1 Create Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
3. Under **Rule**, click **Rule**. Under **Rule**, click **Create Rule**.

The **Create Rule** screen displays.

Figure 1-30 Create Rule

The screenshot shows the 'Create Rule' interface. At the top, there's a 'New' button and an 'Add Section' button. Below is the 'Rules' section, which is expanded to show 'Basic Info'. This section contains several input fields: 'Code' (with a 'Select Existing rule' dropdown), 'Description', 'Product Processor' (with a search icon), 'Tag' (with a dropdown), and 'Rule Version' (with a search icon). Some fields are marked as 'Required'. Below 'Basic Info' is 'Section1', which contains an 'Else' block with a 'No items to display' message, an 'Expression' field, and an 'IF' block. The 'IF' block has an 'Output' section with 'Section1' and 'Else' options. A 'Save' button is located at the bottom left of the form.

4. Specify the fields on **Create Rule** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-27 Create Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.
Description	Specify the description of the rule.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Tag	Select the tag from the drop-down list.
Select Existing Rule	Click Search and select the existing rule.
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Data Type	<p>Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.

5. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

Create Rule with multiple Output

Steps to build a Rule with multiple output is explained with the below example.

The Rule Expression for Multiple output rule is: IF (TotalIncome > 20000) && (TotalExpense < 8000)

Figure 1-31 Create Rule with Multiple Output

Create Rule

Rules

Basic Info

Code: Rule1
Description: Testrule
Product Processor: SMS
Tag: [Dropdown]

Section1

Expression Builder

+ Add Expression

Row 1: Facts [Dropdown] Select F [Dropdown] = [Dropdown] [Dropdown] At [Dropdown]

Row 2: Facts [Dropdown] Select F [Dropdown] = [Dropdown] [Dropdown]

Output

Row 1: TEXT [Dropdown] Enter Text Value [Text] Enter Description [Text]

Row 2: TEXT [Dropdown] Enter Text Value [Text] Enter Description [Text]

Else

Row 1: TEXT [Dropdown] Enter Text Value [Text] Enter Description [Text]

Row 2: TEXT [Dropdown] Enter Text Value [Text] Enter Description [Text]

Expression

IF { && }
Output Section1
Else

Save

6. Click **Save** to save the details the Rule.

1.3.2.2 View Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule.

The View Rule screen allows the user to view and modify the existing rules.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
3. Under **Rule**, click **View Rule**.

The **View Rule** screen displays.

Figure 1-32 View Rule

View Rule

Product Processor

PLATORULE

Tag

Filter:

Type to filter

(Right Click on Row to open Details....)

Refresh

Rule Id	Rule Name	Description	Product Processor	Version
747	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit21	PLATORULE	4
723	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	4
743	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit21	PLATORULE	3
721	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	3
703	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	2
731	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit	PLATORULE	2
701	ELPLVL	ELPLVL	PLATORULE	1
727	multiOutputEdit	multiOutputEdit	PLATORULE	1

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-28 View Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID.
Rule Name	Displays the name of the rule.
Description	Displays the description of the rule.

- 4. Specify the rule details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- 5. Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- 6. Right-click on the rule from the list and Click **View Details**.
- 7. Click **Edit** to edit the rule.

The **Rule Creation** screen displays.

Figure 1-33 Rule Creation

Rule Creation

Edit

Rules

Basic Info

Code

multiOutputEdit

Select Existing rule

Description

multiOutputEditZ1

Rule Version

4

Product Processor

PLATORULE

Tag

Section1

Expression Builder

+ Add Expression

+

Facts

OBP2Nu

=

NUMBER

23

Output

+

TEXT

section3

Enter Description

Section2

Expression Builder

+ Add Expression

+

Facts

OBP2Nu

=

NUMBER

321

Output

+

TEXT

section3

testingedit

Else

+

No items to display.

Expression

IF

(OBP2Number == 23) elseif (OBP2Number == 321)

Output

Section1 section3

Section2 section3

Else

Save

8. Specify the fields on **Create Rule** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-29 Create Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.

Configurations User Guide
G43487-01
Copyright © 2021, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

November 3, 2025
Page 75 of 194

Table 1-29 (Cont.) Create Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Specify the description of the rule.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Tag	Select the tag from the drop-down list.
Select Existing Rule	Click Search and select the existing rule.
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.
Data Type	<p>Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.

9. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

1.3.2.3 Create Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule group.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
3. Under **Rule**, click **Create Rule Group**.

The **Create Rule Group** screen displays.

Figure 1-34 Create Rule Group

Create Rulegroup

New

Group Name

required

Required

Product Processor

OBCR

Tag

Evaluate All Rules

OS_EQL_100000

OS Is Equal To 100000

1

OutstandingAmount == 100000

Save

4. Specify the fields on **Create Rule Group** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-30 Create Rule Group– Field Description

Field	Description
Group Name	Specify the unique group name for the selected rules.
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag for rule group.
Evaluate Group	Select the toggle to evaluate the expression in sequence. NOTE: If the toggle is disabled, the evaluation of the expression stops when the condition of expression is evaluated to True .

5. Click **Save** to save the details the Rule.

1.3.2.4 View Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule group.

The View Rule Group screen allows the user to view and modify the existing rules group.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
- Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
- Under **Rule**, click **View Rule Group**.

The **View Rule Group** screen displays.

Figure 1-35 View Rule Group

View Rulegroup

Product Processor: OBCR

Tag:

Filter:

(Right Click on Row to open Details....)

Group Id	Group Name	Description	Product Processor
1101	TestingEnv		OBCR

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-31 View Rule Group – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Click Search and select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag for rule group.
Group ID	Displays the Group ID.
Group Name	Displays the name of the group.
Description	Displays the description of the group.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.

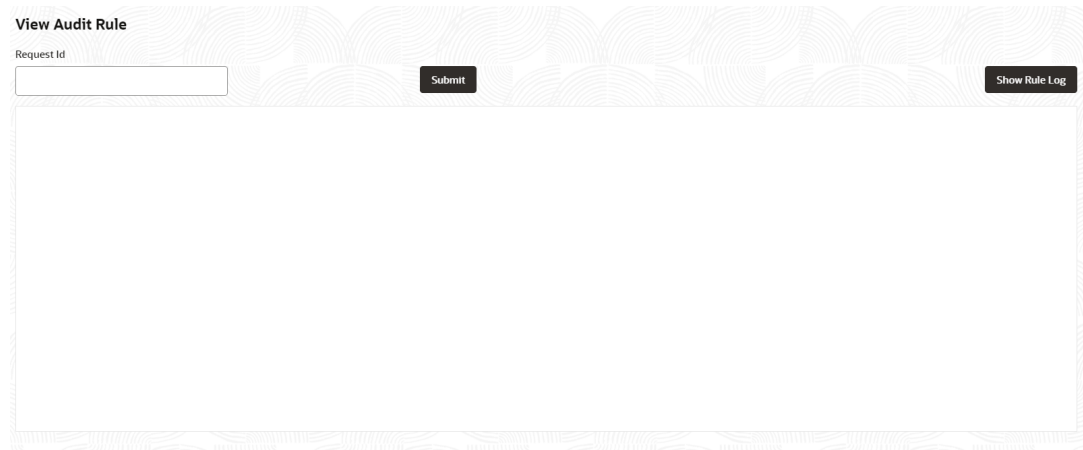
1.3.2.5 View Audit Rule

This topic describes the View Audit Rule.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**.
3. Under **Rule**, click **Rule**.
4. Under **Rule**, click **View Audit Rule**.

The **View Audit Rule** screen displays.

Figure 1-36 View Audit Rule

5. Specify the fields on **View Audit Rule** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-32 View Audit Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Request ID	Specify the request ID available from the output of evaluate API.

6. Click **Submit** to view to details.
7. Click **Show Rule log**, to view the log rule for selected request ID.

1.4 Credit Decision Configuration

This topic provides the information about the credit decision configuration.

A credit score is a number that describes a consumers creditworthiness. The higher the score, the better a borrower looks to potential lenders. A credit score is based on the various features linked to the score model. Lenders such as banks and credit card companies use credit scores to evaluate the risk of lending money to the customer.

This topic includes following subtopics:

- [Questionnaire](#)
This topic describes the information about the questionnaire used for credit analysis.
- [Validation Model](#)
This topic describes the information about the Validation model.
- [Borrowing Capacity](#)
This topic describes the information about the total amount the applicant is eligible to borrow.
- [Scoring Feature](#)
This topic describes the information about the scoring feature in Decision service.
- [Quantitative Scoring Model](#)
This topic describes the information about the Quantitative scoring model for the Decision service.

- [Qualitative Scoring Model](#)
This topic describes the information about the Qualitative scoring model for the Decision service.
- [Decision Grade Matrix](#)
This topic describes the information about the decision grade matrix feature.
- [Pricing](#)
This topic describes the information about the pricing feature in Decision service.
- [Strategy Configuration](#)
This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration.

1.4.1 Questionnaire

This topic describes the information about the questionnaire used for credit analysis.

Questionnaire allows you to create the set of questions and answers to evaluate the qualitative score for each applicant. This questionnaire is used in the qualitative scoring model and the response to the questions are sent from the Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Questionnaire](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative questionnaire based on the various parameters.
- [View Questionnaire](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured questionnaire.

1.4.1.1 Create Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative questionnaire based on the various parameters.

This questionnaire can be further linked to define qualitative scoring model.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**, and then click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision** and then click **Questionnaire**.
3. Under **Questionnaire**, click **Create Questionnaire**.

The **Create Questionnaire** screen displays.

Figure 1-37 Create Questionnaire

4. On **Create Questionnaire** screen, specify the fields.

Note







The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-33 Create Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Basic Details	This section has the basic details of questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Specify a short description for the questionnaire.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which the questionnaire is being created. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBO • OBPY
Category	Specify the category of the questionnaire.
Preview	Click Preview to view the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
Create	Click Create to configure the questions.
Question Code	Specify the unique question code.
Question Description	Specify the description for the question.
Select-Type	Select the type of response option from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Select • Multi Select • Input • Date
Select Sub-Type	Select the sub type of response option from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes/No • Checkbox • Radio Button • Dropdown The options are listed in the dropdown based on option selected in Select-Type field.
Short Name	Specify the short name of the question. This will be displayed in the Execution Summary.
Comments	Specify the comments of the question.
Required	Indicates whether the question is mandatory or optional. By default, this toggle is turned ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this toggle is ON for a question, that particular question can be prompted as mandatory. • If this toggle is OFF for a question, the particular question remains optional.
Add Condition	Click Add Condition to use existing rule or create new rule for the question.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	Specify all the expected response for the question configured.
Add	Click Add to add the expected response to the question.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Create Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Update	Click Update to edit the response.
Remove	Click Remove to remove the response.
Done	Click Done to save the data.
	Click this icon to view the responses configured for the questionnaire.
	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.
	Click this icon to expand, copy or remove question.
	Click this icon to add the question details.
 Copy	Click this icon to copy the question.
 Remove Question	Click this icon to remove the question.
Add Question	Click Add Question to add another question.

- Click **Save** to save the details.

The **Questionnaire** is successfully created and can be viewed using **View Questionnaire** screen.

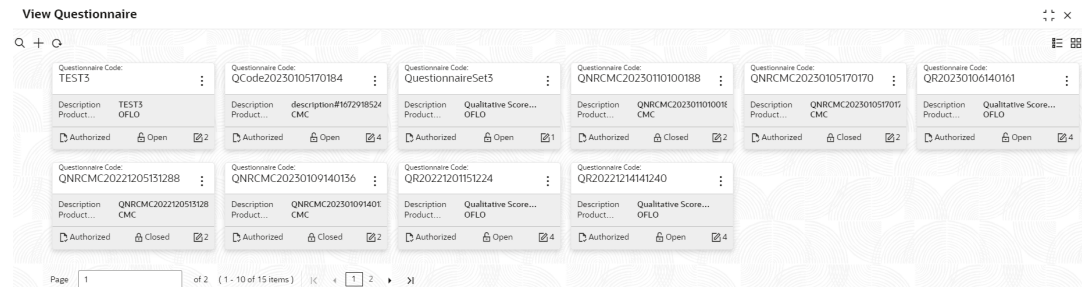
1.4.1.2 View Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured questionnaire.

The user can create the questionnaire using the **Create Questionnaire** screen. The status of the created questionnaire is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the questionnaire, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**, and then click **Configuration**.
- Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**, and then click **Questionnaire**.
- Under **Questionnaire**, click **View Questionnaire**.

The **View Questionnaire** screen displays.

Figure 1-38 View Questionnaire

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-34 View Questionnaire – Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the questionnaire.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code for which the questionnaire is created.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

4. On **View Questionnaire** screen, click .

The **View Questionnaire - Search Filter** screen displays.

Figure 1-39 View Questionnaire - Search Filter

Search Filter

Questionnaire Code

Description

Authorization Status

Record Status

Search

Reset

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-35 View Questionnaire - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Specify the questionnaire description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">AuthorizedUnauthorizedRejected
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">OpenClose

5.

On **View Questionnaire** screen, click to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize** or **View** the created questionnaire.

6.

Click **Unlock** to modify the created questionnaire.
The **Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.
- Configurations User Guide
G43487-01
Copyright © 2021, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.
- November 3, 2025
Page 84 of 194

Figure 1-40 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify




The screenshot displays the 'Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify' window. It features a 'Basic Details' section at the top with four input fields: 'Questionnaire Code' (containing 'TEST3'), 'Product Processor' (a dropdown menu showing 'ORLO'), 'Questionnaire Description' (containing 'TEST3'), and 'Category' (containing 'A'). To the right of these fields is a 'Preview' button. Below the 'Basic Details' section is a large area containing a list of questions, each with a small icon (three dots and a triangle) to its left. The questions listed are Q11, Y1, Q22, and Q33. At the bottom left of the question list is an 'Add Question' button. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-36 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	The user can modify the questionnaire description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.
Category	The user can modify the category for the created questionnaire.
Preview	Click Preview to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
	Click this icon to expand, copy, or remove question.
	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.
	Click this icon to see the question details.
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Question Description	The user can modify the question code for the created questionnaire.
Select-Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.
Select Sub-Type	Displays the sub-type of questionnaire.
Short Name	User can modify the short name of the created questionnaire.
Comments	User can modify the comments of the created questionnaire.
Required	Switch the toggle to modify if the question is mandatory or optional.
Add Condition	Click Add Condition to display the existing rule. However, user can create a new rule by clicking Create New Rule option.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	User can modify all the expected response for the question configured.

7. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
8. Click **View** to view the created logical model.

The **Questionnaire Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-41 Questionnaire Maintenance – View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-37 Questionnaire Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the questionnaire description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.
Category	Displays the category of the created questionnaire.
Preview	Click Preview to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Question Description	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Select Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.
Select Sub-Type	Displays the sub-type of questionnaire.
Short Name	Displays the short name of the created questionnaire.
Required	Displays if the question is mandatory or optional.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	Displays all the expected response for the question configured.

1.4.2 Validation Model

This topic describes the information about the Validation model.

Validation Model allows you to define Validation model to evaluate the application even before the Credit Assessment, only those application where Validation Model is Pass will be proceeded further. If the Validation Model is Failed, then the application cannot be proceeded further.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Validation Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create Validation model based on the various input.
- [View Validation Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured validation model.

1.4.2.1 Create Validation Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create Validation model based on the various input.

The **Create Validation Model** screen allows user to create validation model based on the various input. User can configure the strategy as per the requirement.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Validation Model**.
4. Under **Validation Model**, click **Create Validation Model**.

The **Create Validation Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-42 Create Validation Model

Basic Details

Validation Model Code

Required

Effective Date

September 30, 2020

Product Processor

Select

Required

Stop On First Error

☐

Validation Model Description

Required

Expiry Date

Required

Priority

Required

Selection Criteria

Validation Model

⑨ Use Existing Rule

Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code

Select

Required

Rule Name

Cancel

Save

- On **Create Validation Model** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-38 Create Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the unique Validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify a short description for the Validation model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the Validation model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define selection criteria rules.

The **Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria** screen displays.

Figure 1-43 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria

Create Validation Model

Basic Details

Validation Model Code Required

Validation Model Description Required

Effective Date September 30, 2020 Required

Expiry Date Required

Product Processor Select Required

Priority Required

Stop On First Error ☐

Selection Criteria

☐ Use Existing Rule ☒ Create New Rule

Create Rule

New

Rules

Basic Info

Code Required

Description

Tag

Rule Version

Select Existing rule

Section1

Expression Builder

Output

No items to display.

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF

Output

Section1

Else

Table 1-39 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Like • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option displays if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-39 (Cont.) Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

7. Click the **Validation Model** to define the pricing.

The **Create Validation Model – Validation Model** screen displays.


Figure 1-44 Create Validation Model – Validation Model

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-40 Create Validation Model – Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Rule ID	<p>Select the rule ID from the drop down list.</p> <p>All rules configured in the rule engine for the selected product processor are obtained.</p>

Table 1-40 (Cont.) Create Validation Model – Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of execution of rules.
Reason	Select the reason from the drop down list.
Comments	Specify the comments.

- Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.2.2 View Validation Model

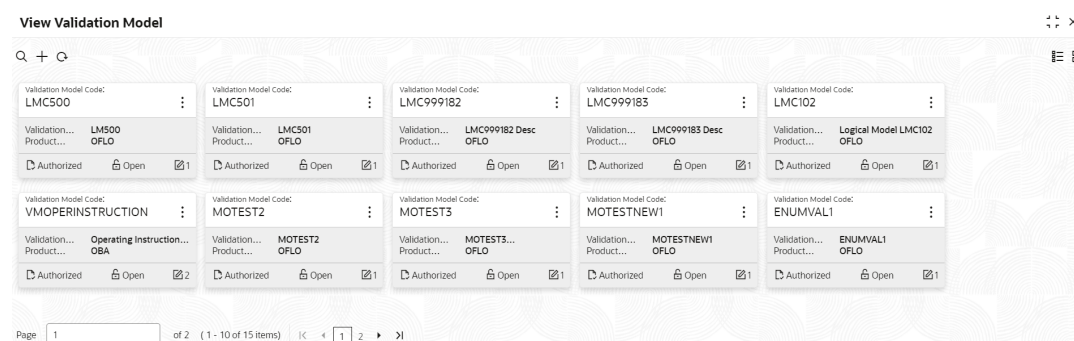
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured validation model.

The **View Validation Model** screen allows the user to view the validation model created using the **Create Validation Model** screen. The status of the created validation model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- On **Home** screen, click **Core Maintenance**. Under **Core Maintenance**, click **Credit Decision**.
- Under **Credit Decision**, click **Maintenance**. Under **Maintenance**, click **Validation Model**.
- Under **Validation Model**, click **View Validation Model**.

The **View Validation Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-45 View Validation Model


Validation Model Code	Validation Product	Status	Actions
LMC500	LM500 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
LMC501	LMC501 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
LMC999182	LMC999182 Desc OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
LMC999183	LMC999183 Desc OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
LMC102	Logical Model LMC102 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
VMOPERINSTRUCTION	Operating Instruction... OBA	Authorized	Open 2
MOTEST2	MOTEST2 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
MOTEST3	MOTEST3... OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
MOTESTNEW1	MOTESTNEW1 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1
ENUMVAL1	ENUMVAL1 OFLO	Authorized	Open 1

Page 1 of 2 (1 - 10 of 15 items) | 1 2 >

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-41 View Validation Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code.

Table 1-41 (Cont.) View Validation Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Description	Displays the description of the validation model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Authorized• Rejected• Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open• Closed

4. On **View Validation Model** screen, click



icon.

The **View Validation Model - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-46 View Validation Model - Search

The screenshot shows the 'View Validation Model - Search' interface. It features a title bar with 'Search Filter' and a close button (X). Below the title bar are four input fields: 'Validation Model Code' (a text box with a vertical cursor), 'Validation Model Description' (a text box), 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), and 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu). At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Search' and 'Reset'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-42 View Validation Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify the description of the validation model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Authorized• Rejected• Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open• Closed

5. On **View Validation Model** screen, click



icon to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize** or **View** the created validation model.

6. Click **Unlock** to modify the created validation model.

The **Validation Model Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.

Figure 1-47 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify

Validation Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Validation Model Code: LMC500

Validation Model Description: LM500

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Expiry Date: April 26, 2025

Product Processor: DFLO

Priority: 2

Stop On First Error: ☐

Selection Criteria | **Validation Model**

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code: QASML100Rule

Rule Name: QASML100 Description

Basic Info

Code: QASML100Rule

Description: QASML100 Description

Tag:

Rule Version: 1

Select Existing rule:

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF (ProductCode == QASML100)

Output: Section1 true

Else: Section1 true

Audit **Cancel** **Save**

Note



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-43 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	The user can modify the description for the created validation model.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	The user can modify expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created validation model.

Table 1-43 (Cont.) Validation Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created validation model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created validation model.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created validation model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	The user can modify the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	The user can modify the comments of the created validation model.

7. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
8. Click **View** to view the created validation model.

The **Validation Model Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-48 Validation Model Maintenance - View

Validation Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Validation Model Code LMC500	Validation Model Description LM500
Effective Date September 30, 2020	Expiry Date April 26, 2025
Product Processor OFLO	Priority 2
Stop On First Error On	

Selection Criteria **Validation Model**

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code	Rule Name
QASMHL100Rule	QASMHL100 Description

Edit

Rules

Basic Info

Code QASMHL100Rule	Description QASMHL100 Description	Tag [Dropdown]	Select Existing rule [Search]
Rule Version 1	[Search]		

Section1

Else

[+/-] [Info]

No items to display.

Expression

```

IF
( ProductCode == QASMHL100 )
Output
  Section1 true
Else
  
```

Audit

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-44 Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description



Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Displays the description for the created validation model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created validation model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created validation model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-44 (Cont.) Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Displays the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Displays the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Displays the rule description for the created validation model.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created validation model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	Displays the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	Displays the comments of the created validation model.

1.4.3 Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the information about the total amount the applicant is eligible to borrow.

Maximum loan amount are used for loans, credit cards, and line of credit accounts. The maximum credit amount depends on a number of factors including the borrower's credit worthiness, that is, financial profile and debt to income, loan term, loan purpose, whether the loan is supported by a collateral etc.

Using this screen, the user can link a rule for calculating borrowing capacity. The user can calculate the maximum lendable amount based on the various criteria of the lender such as debt to income ratio, credit score, credit history, etc.

A sample rule to calculate borrowing capacity is given below:

Scenario: Based on Income and FICO score

Rule 1:

IF MIN(FICO_SCORE) >= 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT_PERIOD) < 1 YEAR

THEN MULTIPLIER = 5

ELSEIF MIN(FICO_SCORE) < 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT_PERIOD) > 1 YEAR

THEN MULTIPLIER = 4

Rule2: Max Lendable Amount

MIN(Income) * Rule1

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Borrowing Capacity](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to define the borrowing capacity based on the various input.
- [View Borrowing Capacity](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the borrowing capacity.

1.4.3.1 Create Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define the borrowing capacity based on the various input.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Borrowing Capacity**.
4. Under **Borrowing Capacity**, click **Create Borrowing Capacity**.

The **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen displays.

Figure 1-49 Create Borrowing Capacity

5. On **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-45 Create Borrowing Capacity - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Specify the unique borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify a short description for the borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.

Table 1-45 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Field Description

Field	Description
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the borrowing capacity is being defined.
Execution Stage	<p>Select the required option for execution stage from the drop-down list.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before Decision: If this option is selected, amount is calculated before scoring model resolution. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for scoring and pricing. • After Decision: If this option is selected, Amount is calculated after decision and before pricing. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for pricing.

6. On **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen, click **Selection Criteria** tab to define selection criteria rules.

The **Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria** screen displays.

Figure 1-50 Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria

Create Borrowing Capacity

Basic Details

Borrowing Capacity Code Required

Effective Date Required

Product Processor Required

Borrowing Capacity Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Execution Stage Required

Selection Criteria **Eligibility**

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code Rule Name

New

Rules

Basic Info

Code Required

Description Required

Product Processor Required

Tag Required

Select Existing rule Required

Rule Version Required

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF

Output

Section1

Else

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-46 Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name for the selected rule code.
New	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-46 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

7. On **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen, click the **Eligibility** to define eligibility.
- The **Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility** screen displays.

Figure 1-51 Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility

Create Borrowing Capacity

Basic Details

Borrowing Capacity Code Required

Effective Date September 30, 2020 Required

Product Processor Select Required

Borrowing Capacity Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Execution Stage Select Required

Eligibility

Actions	Fact ID	Rule ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select	Select
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select	Select


Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-47 Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Actions	Select this check box corresponding to the row to be deleted.
Fact ID	Select the fact ID from the drop-down list.
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop-down list.

Table 1-47 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description

Field	Description
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

- Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.3.2 View Borrowing Capacity

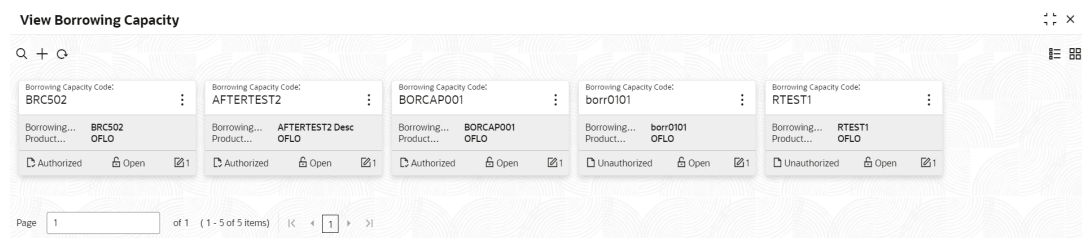
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the borrowing capacity.

The **View Borrowing Capacity** screen allows user to view the borrowing capacity created using the **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen. The status of the created capacity is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the capacity, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

- On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
- Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
- Under **Credit Decision**, click **Borrowing Capacity**.
- Under **Borrowing Capacity**, click **View Borrowing Capacity**.

The **View Borrowing Capacity** screen displays.

Figure 1-52 View Borrowing Capacity

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-48 View Borrowing Capacity – Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the borrowing capacity description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorized Rejected Unauthorized

Table 1-48 (Cont.) View Borrowing Capacity – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open• Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On **View Borrowing Capacity** screen, click



icon.
The **View Borrowing Capacity - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-53 View Borrowing Capacity - Search

Search Filter

X

Borrowing Capacity Code

Borrowing Capacity Description

Authorization Status

Record Status

Search

Reset

6. On **View Borrowing Capacity - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required borrowing capacity.
- For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-49 View Borrowing Capacity - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Specify the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify the borrowing capacity description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

7. Click **Search** to display to required borrowing capacity.
8. On **View Borrowing Capacity** screen, click



icon to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize** or **View** the created borrowing capacity.

9. Click **Unlock** to modify the borrowing capacity.

The **Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.

Figure 1-54 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify

Borrowing Capacity Maintenance

Basic Details

Borrowing Capacity Code: BRC502

Effective Date: September 9, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Borrowing Capacity Description: BRC502

Expiry Date: July 31, 2025

Execution Stage: Before Decision

Rules

Rule Code: BRC502

Rule Name: BRC502

Basic Info

Code: BRC502

Description: BRC502

Tag: [Dropdown]

Rule Version: 2

Section1

Else

Expression

IF ((LoanTenure > 36) && (marketValue < 800000))

Output: Section1 True

Else

Note



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-50 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.
Borrowing Capacity Description	The user can modify the model description for the created borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the borrowing capacity.
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created borrowing capacity.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.

Table 1-50 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Specify the new rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Specify the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	The user can modify the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

10. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
11. Click **View** to view the borrowing capacity.

The **Borrowing Capacity Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-55 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance – View

Borrowing Capacity Maintenance

Basic Details

Borrowing Capacity Code: BRC502
 Borrowing Capacity Description: BRC502
 Effective Date: September 9, 2020
 Expiry Date: July 31, 2025
 Product Processor: OFLO
 Execution Stage: Before Decision

Selection Criteria **Eligibility**

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code: BRC502 Rule Name: BRC502

Expression


IF ((LoanTenure > 36) && (marketValue < 800000))
 Output Section1 True
 Else

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-51 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the model description for the created borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	Displays effective date for the borrowing capacity.
Expiry Date	Displays date of the created borrowing capacity.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.

Table 1-51 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Displays the rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Displays the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	Displays the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

1.4.4 Scoring Feature

This topic describes the information about the scoring feature in Decision service.

Scoring Feature allows you to define scoring feature for determining the credit score. This score applies to applications during the origination process and based on the information send from the Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Scoring Feature](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the scoring feature for determining the credit score.
- [View Scoring Feature](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of scoring feature.

1.4.4.1 Create Scoring Feature

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the scoring feature for determining the credit score.

The **Create Scoring Feature** screen allows user to define scoring feature for determining the credit score. This score applies to applications during origination and based on the information received from the product processor.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Scoring Feature**.
4. Under **Scoring Feature**, click **Create Scoring Feature**.

The **Create Scoring Feature** screen displays.

Figure 1-56 Create Scoring Feature


- On **Create Scoring Feature** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-52 Create Scoring Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the unique feature code.
Feature Description	Specify a short description for the feature.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the feature is being created.
Rule	Select the rule, if it is required to define the feature. This option is used to decide whether the feature is rule based or fact based. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
Fact Code	Select the fact code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as No .
Fact Name	Specify the fact name of the feature. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as No .
Rule Code	Select the rule code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as Yes .
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Specify the rule name for the selected rule. This field is enabled if the Rule is selected as Yes .

- Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.4.2 View Scoring Feature

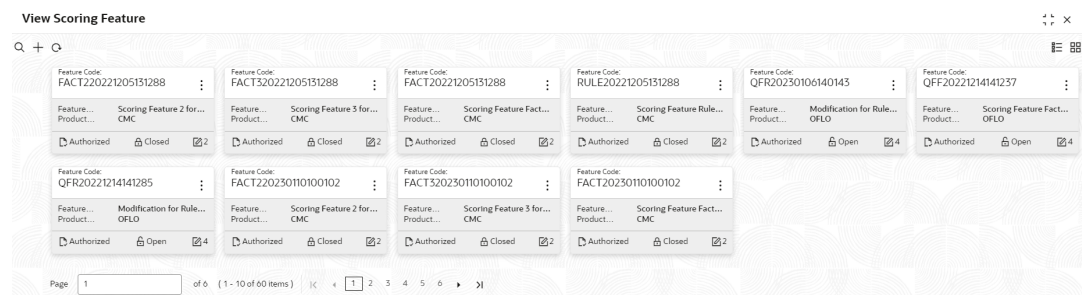
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of scoring feature.

The **View Scoring Feature** screen allows the user to view the Scoring Feature created. The status of the uploaded feature is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Scoring Feature**.
4. Under **Scoring Feature**, click **View Scoring Feature**.

The **View Scoring Feature** screen displays.

Figure 1-57 View Scoring Feature



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-53 View Scoring Feature – Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	Displays the description of the feature.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the feature is created.
Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On **View Scoring Feature** screen, click  icon.

The **View Scoring Feature - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-58 View Scoring Feature - Search

Search Filter

X

Feature Code

Feature Description

Authorization Status

Record Status

Search

Reset

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-54 View Scoring Feature - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the feature code.
Feature Description	Specify the feature description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">AuthorizedRejectedUnauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">OpenClosed


6. Click **Search** to display the required scoring feature.
7. On **View Scoring Feature** screen, click  icon to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created scoring feature.
8. Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.
- The **Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock** screen displays.

Figure 1-59 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock
Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-55 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	The user can modify the feature description.
Product Processor	View the product processor for the created scoring feature.
Rule	The user can modify the rule defined to the feature.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code of the feature. This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as Yes .
i	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	View the rule name of the feature. This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as Yes .
Fact Code	The user can modify the fact code of the feature. This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as No .
Fact Name	View the fact name of the feature. This field is displayed, if the Rule is selected as No .

9. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

1.4.5 Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Quantitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Quantitative Scoring Model allows the user to define quantitative scoring model based on the various features.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Quantitative Scoring Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the quantitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

- [View Quantitative Scoring Model](#)

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured quantitative scoring model.

1.4.5.1 Create Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the quantitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

The **Create Quantitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to create the quantitative scoring model by linking the various features. The user needs to create quantitative scoring models for both the application and applicant level.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Quantitative Scoring Model**.
4. Under **Quantitative Scoring Model**, click **Create Quantitative Scoring Model**.

The **Create Quantitative Scoring Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-60 Create Quantitative Scoring Model

Create Quantitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model Select <small>Required</small>	Scoring Model Description <small>Required</small>
Scoring Model Code <small>Required</small>	Expiry Date <small>Required</small>
Effective Date September 30, 2020 <small>Required</small>	Priority <small>Required</small>
Product Processor Select <small>Required</small>	

Cancel Save

5. Specify the fields on **Create Quantitative Scoring Model** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-56 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Scoring Model • Applicant Scoring Model • Multi-Applicant Scoring Model
Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

- Click the **Selection Criteria** to define quantitative scoring model.

Figure 1-61 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

The screenshot displays the 'Create Quantitative Scoring Model' window. The top section, 'Basic Details', contains the following fields:

- Scoring Model:** A dropdown menu with 'Application Scoring Model' selected.
- Scoring Model Code:** A text input field with a 'Required' label.
- Scoring Model Description:** A text input field with a 'Required' label.
- Effective Date:** A date picker showing 'September 30, 2020'.
- Expiry Date:** A date picker with a 'Required' label.
- Product Processor:** A dropdown menu with 'OFLO' selected.
- Priority:** A text input field with a 'Required' label.

Below the 'Basic Details' section, there are two tabs: 'Selection Criteria' (active) and 'Scoring Rule'. Under 'Selection Criteria', there are two radio buttons: 'Use Existing Rule' and 'Create New Rule' (selected).

The 'Create Rule' section is expanded, showing a 'New' button and a 'Rules' section. The 'Rules' section includes a 'Basic Info' subsection with the following fields:

- Code:** A text input field with a 'Required' label.
- Description:** A text input field.
- Tag:** A dropdown menu.
- Rule Version:** A text input field with a search icon.
- Select Existing rule:** A search input field with a search icon.

Below the 'Basic Info' section, there is a 'Section1' section with an 'Else' subsection. The 'Else' subsection contains a 'No items to display' message. Below the 'Else' subsection, there is an 'Expression' section with an 'IF' subsection. The 'IF' subsection contains an 'Output' field with 'Section1' selected and an 'Else' subsection.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-57 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the existing rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the selected rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-57 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.


7. Click the **Scoring Rule** to define the rules. This tab is enabled if **Application Scoring Model** is selected.

The **Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule** screen displays.

Figure 1-62 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-58 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.

8. Click the **Feature** tab to define the feature. This tab is enabled if **Applicant Scoring Model** and **Multiple Applicant Scoring Model** is selected.

The **Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature** screen displays.

Figure 1-63 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-59 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Feature	Select the feature from the drop-down list.
Weightage (%)	Specify the weightage to be assigned to each feature code.
Range Type	Select the range type from the drop down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max Value • Param Percent% • Value For Applicant Scoring Model , this field is editable.
Define Range/Value	Click the Define link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the scoring parameter is enabled or not.

- Click the define link to define a range or absolute values for each scoring feature to be considered for scoring model and score for that range or value.

In case the data type of feature is numeric such as Bureau score, the **Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature** screen displays.

Figure 1-64 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature

Create Quantitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model
Applicant Scoring Model

Scoring Model Code
Required

Scoring Model Description
Required

Effective Date
September 30, 2020

Expiry Date
Required

Product Processor
OFLO

Priority
Required

Selection Criteria Feature

Scoring Feature

Feature	Weightage (%)	Range Type	Define Range/Value	Enable
Age Aggregate		Param Percent %	Define	<input type="checkbox"/>
Select		Select	Define	<input type="checkbox"/>

Range/Value Definition - Age Aggregate

Note
How decimal number is considered while defining a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.

Range Type
Param Percent %

Max Value
Required

Range From	Range To	Percentage	Category
No data to display.			

Done

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-60 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link – Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected.
Max Value	Specify the maximum value on which scoring has to be done, if range type ID is Max Value % or Param %.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Range From	Specify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Range To	Specify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Score/Percentage	Specify the percentage to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Max value % or Param %. Specify the score to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Value.

Table 1-60 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link – Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strong • Medium • Weak

If the data type of feature is alphanumeric such as Employment Category, the below screen appears.

Figure 1-65 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link –Alphanumeric Feature

Create Quantitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Applicant Scoring Model

Scoring Model Code: [Text Field]

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Scoring Model Description: [Text Field]

Expiry Date: [Text Field]

Priority: [Text Field]

Scoring Feature

Feature	Weightage (%)	Range Type	Define Range/Value	Enable
Feature				
Age Aggregate		Param Percent %	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Select		Select	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Range/Value Definition - Age Aggregate

Note: How decimal number is considered while defining a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.

Range Type: Param Percent %

Max Value: [Text Field]

Range From	Range To	Percentage	Category
No data to display.			

Buttons: Done, Cancel, Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-61 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link –Alphanumeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected. The default value for the same is Value .
Max Value	Specify the maximum value for the range type.

Table 1-61 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link –Alphanumeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Value	Specify the value of the feature.
Score	Specify the score assigned for each range value.
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strong • Medium • Weak

10. Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.
11. Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.5.2 View Quantitative Scoring Model

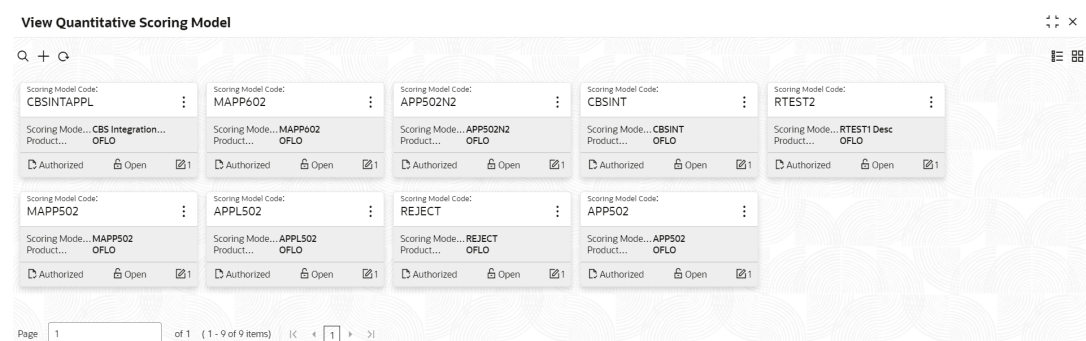
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured quantitative scoring model.

The **View Quantitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to view the Quantitative Scoring Model created. The status of the uploaded Quantitative Scoring model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the Quantitative Scoring model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Quantitative Scoring Model**.
4. Under **Quantitative Scoring**, click **View Quantitative Scoring Model**.

The **View Quantitative Scoring Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-66 View Quantitative Scoring Model

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-62 View Quantitative Scoring Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code
Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Authorized• Rejected• Unauthorized
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On **View Quantitative Scoring Model** screen,click



icon.

The **View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-67 View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search

The screenshot shows a 'Search Filter' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains four input fields: 'Scoring Model Code' (a text box with a vertical cursor), 'Scoring Model Description' (a text box), 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), and 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu). At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Search' and 'Reset'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-63 View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Authorized• Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open• Close

6. On **View Quantitative Scoring Model** screen, click



icon to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize** or **View** the created quantitative scoring model.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created quantitative scoring model.

The **Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.

Figure 1-68 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify

Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Application Scoring Model

Scoring Model Code: CBSINTAPPL

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Scoring Model Description: CBS Integration Application Level

Expiry Date: March 31, 2025

Priority: 1

Rules

Rule Code: CBSINT2

Rule Name: CBSINT2

Basic Info

Code: CBSINT2

Description: CBSINT2

Tag: [Dropdown]

Rule Version: 2

Section1

Else

Expression

IF (MIN (ALL_Transunion_Credit_Report) == 409)
Output Section1 true
Else

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-64 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Application Scoring Model	Displays the application scoring model.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.

Table 1-64 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description



Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.
Feature	This tab is enabled for the Applicant Scoring Model .
+ icon	This icon adds new row.
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Weightage (%)	The user can modify the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	The user can modify the score for each range or value.
Category	The user can modify the category for the created quantitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the Application Scoring Model .
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-64 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
9. Click **View** to view the created quantitative scoring model.

The **Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-69 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View

Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Scoring Model

Application Scoring Model

Scoring Model Code
CBSINTAPPL

Effective Date
September 30, 2020

Product Processor
OFLD

Scoring Model Description
CBS Integration Application Level

Expiry Date
March 31, 2025

Priority
1

Scoring Rule

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code
CBSINT2

Rule Name
CBSINT2

Basic Info

Code
CBSINT2

Description
CBSINT2

Tag
[Dropdown]

Rule Version
2

Select Existing rule
[Search]

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF
(MIN (ALL_Transunion_Credit_Report) == 409)

Output
Section1 true

Else

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-65 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the application scoring model.

Table 1-65 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description



Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.
Feature	This tab is enabled for the Applicant Scoring Model .
+ icon	This icon adds new row.
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Weightage (%)	Displays the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/ Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	Displays the score for each range or value.
Category	Displays the category for the created quantitative scoring model.

Table 1-65 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the Application Scoring Model .
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

1.4.6 Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Qualitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Qualitative Scoring Model allows the user to define qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Qualitative Scoring Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.
- [View Qualitative Scoring Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured qualitative scoring model.

1.4.6.1 Create Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen allows the user to create the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Qualitative Scoring**.
4. Under **Qualitative Scoring**, click **Create Qualitative Scoring Model**.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-70 Create Qualitative Scoring Model

5. Specify fields on **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-66 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Scoring Model • Applicant Scoring Model
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define qualitative scoring model.

Figure 1-71 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

Create Qualitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Application Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code: Required

Effective Date: September 30, 2020 Required

Product Processor: Select Required

Qualitative Scoring Model Description: Required

Expiry Date: Required

Priority: Required

Selection Criteria **Scoring Rule**

☐ Use Existing Rule ☒ Create New Rule

Create Rule

New

Rules

Basic Info

Code: Required

Description:

Tag:

Rule Version: Required

Select Existing rule:

Section1

Expression Builder

+ Add Expression

Output

+ -

No items to display.

Else

+ -

No items to display.

Expression

IF

Output: Section1

Else

Cancel **Save**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-67 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.

Table 1-67 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-67 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

7. Click the **Scoring Rule** to define the rules. This tab is enabled if **Application Scoring Model** is selected.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule** screen displays.

Figure 1-72 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule

Create Qualitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Application Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code: (Required)

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: Select (Required)

Qualitative Scoring Model Description: (Required)

Expiry Date: (Required)

Priority: (Required)

Selection Criteria | **Scoring Rule**

Score

Rule Code: Select (Required)

Rule Name: (Required)

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-68 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description


Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

Table 1-68 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.

8. Click the **Questionnaire** tab to define the scoring model based on the various questionnaires. This tab is enabled if **Applicant Scoring Model** is selected.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire** screen displays.

Figure 1-73 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire

Create Qualitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Applicant Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code: (Required)

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Qualitative Scoring Model Description: (Required)

Expiry Date: (Required)

Priority: (Required)

Questionnaire

Questionnaire Code: (required) QuestionnaireSet3

Questionnaire Name: Qualitative Score Creation Questionnaire

Scoring Feature QuestionnaireSet3

Question ID	Question	Define Range/Value	Enable
AgeOfResidence	Number of years the applicant staying at present address	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TypeOfResident	Applicant Resident Type	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EmploymentDuration	How many years in current employment	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NoOfDependent	Number of dependent	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-69 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Select the questionnaire code from the drop-down list. It will list down all the questionnaire created as a part of create questionnaire.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name of the selected questionnaire code.
Question ID	Displays the question ID in the questionnaire.
Question	Displays the question description linked to the question ID.
Define Range/ Value	Click the Define link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the question ID is enabled or not.

9. Click the **Define** link to define a range or absolute values for questions.

The **Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link** screen displays.

Figure 1-74 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link

Create Qualitative Scoring Model

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Applicant Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code: Required

Effective Date: September 30, 2020 Required

Product Processor: OFLO

Qualitative Scoring Model Description: Required

Expiry Date: Required

Priority: Required

Questionnaire

Questionnaire Code: Required: QuestionnaireSet3

Questionnaire Name: Qualitative Score Creation Questionnaire

Scoring Feature QuestionnaireSet3

Question ID	Question	Define Range/Value	Enable
AgeOfResidence	Number of years the applicant staying at present address	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TypeOfResident	Applicant Resident Type	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EmploymentDuration	How many years in current employment	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NoOfDependent	Number of dependent	Define	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Range/Value Definition - AgeOfResidence

Value	Score	Category
Less than 1 year		Select
Less than 2 year		Select
Less than 5 years		Select
More than 5 years		Select

Done

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-70 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link – Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Value	Displays the options available for a questionnaire.
Score	Specify the score to be assigned to each value.
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strong Medium Weak

10. Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.

11. Click **Save** to save the details.

The **Qualitative Scoring Model** is successfully created and can be viewed using the **View Qualitative Scoring Model** screen.

1.4.6.2 View Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured qualitative scoring model.

The user can configure the qualitative scoring model using the **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Qualitative Scoring**.
4. Under **Qualitative Scoring**, click **View Qualitative Scoring Model**.

The **View Qualitative Scoring Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-75 View Qualitative Scoring Model

Scoring Model Code	Scoring Model Description	Product Processor Code	Authorization Status
APPLQAL502	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	APCN310	Authorized
APPLQAL714	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	APPLQAL502	Authorized
APPLQAL502	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	QLAPPL100	Authorized
APCT311	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	APPL507	Authorized
QLAPPL100	Qualitative Scoring... OFLO	QSMBSAPPL2	Authorized
APPL507	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	APPQL702	Authorized
QSMBSAPPL2	Qualitative scoring... OFLO	APPQL702	Authorized
APPQL702	Qualitative scoring... OFLO		Authorized

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-71 View Qualitative Scoring Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On **View Qualitative Scoring Model** screen, click



icon.

The **View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-76 View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search

Search Filter

Scoring Model Code

Scoring Model Description

Authorization Status

Record Status

Search

Reset

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-72 View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">AuthorizedRejectedUnauthorized

Table 1-72 (Cont.) View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed

6. On **View Qualitative Scoring Model** screen, click



icon to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize**, or **View** the created qualitative scoring model.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created qualitative scoring model.

The **Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.

Figure 1-77 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify

Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Scoring Model: Application Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code: APPLQAL502

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Qualitative Scoring Model Description: Qualitative scoring model APPLQAL502

Expiry Date: October 31, 2025

Priority: 10

Rules

Rule Code: APPL502 Rule Name: APPL502

Basic Info

Code: APPL502 Description: APPL502 Tag: [Dropdown] Select Existing rule: [Search]

Rule Version: 1

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF (ProductCode == HMLN51)
Output Section1 True
Else

Audit Cancel Save

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-73 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description


Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	User can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Code	User can modify the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model .
Questionnaire Code	User can modify the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.

Table 1-73 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	User can modify the defined range or value.
Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score	User can modify the score for the created qualitative scoring model.
Category	User can modify the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
9. Click **View** to view the created qualitative scoring model.

The **Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-78 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View

Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Scoring Model

Application Scoring Model

Qualitative Scoring Model Code

APPLQAL502

Effective Date

September 30, 2020

Product Processor

OFLO

Qualitative Scoring Model Description

Qualitative scoring model APPLQAL502

Expiry Date

October 31, 2025

Priority

10

Rules

Rule Code

APPL502

Rule Name

APPL502

Basic Info

Code

APPL502

Description

APPL502

Tag

Select Existing rule

Rule Version

1

Section1

Else

Expression

IF (ProductCode == HMLN51)


Output

Section1 True

Else

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-74 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	Displays the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model .
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	Displays the defined range or value.
Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score	Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.
Category	Displays the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.

1.4.7 Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the information about the decision grade matrix feature.

Decision Grade Matrix allows the user to define the decision and grade based on the weighted score calculated by the scoring model.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Decision Grade Matrix](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create decision and grade matrix by updating various details.
- [View Decision Grade Matrix](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the decision grade matrix.

1.4.7.1 Create Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create decision and grade matrix by updating various details.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Decision Grade Matrix**.
4. Under **Decision Grade Matrix**, click **Create Decision Grade Matrix**.

The **Create Decision Grade Matrix** screen displays.

Figure 1-79 Create Decision Grade Matrix

The screenshot shows the 'Create Decision Grade Matrix' interface. It includes a 'Basic Details' section with fields for Model Code, Model Description, Effective Date, Expiry Date, Product Processor, and Priority. Below this is the 'Selection Criteria' section with radio buttons for 'Use Existing Rule' and 'Create New Rule'. The 'Rules' section at the bottom has a 'Rule Code' dropdown and a 'Rule Name' field. Fields marked as 'Required' are indicated by a small 'Required' label. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

5. On **Create Decision Grade Matrix** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-75 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Specify the unique model code.
Model Description	Specify a short description for the model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the decision and grade matrix is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to configure the parameters based on which decision model is to be resolved.

The **Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria** screen displays.

Figure 1-80 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-76 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-76 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	<p>Select the output from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules <p>The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

7. Click the **Decision Matrix** to define decision on the application. The user can select the feature for which the decision needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The **Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix** screen displays.

Figure 1-81 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix

Create Decision Grade Matrix

Basic Details

Model Code Required

Effective Date September 30, 2020 Required

Product Processor OFLO Required

Model Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Priority Required

Selection Criteria **Decision Matrix** Grade Matrix

Note
How decimal number is considered while defining a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.

Add columns to define Decision Matrix

	From	To	Decision
<input type="checkbox"/>	AgeAggr		
<input type="checkbox"/>			Select <input type="dropdown"/>

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-77 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained. On click of Add Column , all the features are shown in the drop down list. Select the feature to be added. Click save to add the feature. If the feature is numeric type, two columns gets added in the table From and To. If the feature is character/alphanumeric type one column Value gets added. System should not save, if no feature have been added. User can click Cancel to close the window.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided. No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.
Decision	Specify the decision of an application from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approved Manual Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

- Click the **Grade Matrix** to assign the grade to the application that is used during the pricing of the application. You can select the feature for which the grade needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The **Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix** screen displays.

Figure 1-82 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix

Create Decision Grade Matrix

Basic Details

Model Code Required

Effective Date Required

Product Processor Required

Model Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Priority Required

Selection Criteria Decision Matrix **Grade Matrix**

Note
How decimal number is considered while defining a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.

Add columns to define Grade Matrix

<input type="checkbox"/>	Age	From	To	Grade
<input type="checkbox"/>				Select

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-78 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix - Field Description


Field	Description
Add Column	Click Add Column , for addition of features for which decision has to be maintained.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided. No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
	Click this icon to delete a column, which is already added.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Specify the grade of the application based on the score scored. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A B C

Table 1-78 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Value	Specify the value for which the grade has to be maintained. This field appears only if the data type of feature is Numeric such as Age, FICO score.
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

9. Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.7.2 View Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the decision grade matrix.

The **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen allows the user to view the decision grade matrix created. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the matrix, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Decision Grade Matrix**.
4. Under **Decision Grade Matrix**, click **View Decision Grade Matrix**.

The **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen displays.

Figure 1-83 View Decision Grade Matrix

The screenshot shows the 'View Decision Grade Matrix' interface. It features a search bar at the top left and a list of matrix cards. Each card displays the Model Code, Model Description, Product Processor, and a status indicator (Authorized, Open, and a count of 1). The matrices listed are: CBSINT3, DGFICO, RTEST1, MRTEST1, DGM5034, DGMBS1, and REJECT1. The interface includes pagination controls at the bottom showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1 - 7 of 7 items)'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-79 View Decision Grade Matrix – Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code.
Model Description	Displays the model description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the model is created.

Table 1-79 (Cont.) View Decision Grade Matrix – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. On **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen, click



icon.

The **View Decision Grade Matrix - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-84 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search

The screenshot shows a search interface titled "Search Filter" with a close button (X). It contains four input fields: "Model Code" (a text box with a vertical cursor), "Model Description" (a text box), "Authorization Status" (a dropdown menu), and "Record Status" (a dropdown menu). At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Search" and "Reset".

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-80 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Specify the model code.
Model Description	Specify the model description.

Table 1-80 (Cont.) View Decision Grade Matrix - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed

6. On **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen, click



icon to **Unlock**, **Delete**, **Authorize** or **View** the created decision grade matrix.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created decision grade matrix.

The **Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.

Figure 1-85 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify

Decision Grade Maintenance

Basic Details

Model Code: CBSINT3

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Product Processor: OFLO

Model Description: CBSINT3

Expiry Date: March 31, 2025

Priority: 1

Rules

Rule Code: CBSINT3

Rule Name: CBSINT3

Basic Info

Code: CBSINT3

Description: CBSINT3

Tag: [Dropdown]

Rule Version: 5

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF (MIN (ALL_Equifax_Consumer_Credit_Report) == 409)

Output: Section1 true

Else:

Audit Cancel Save

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-81 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	The user can modify the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-82 Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.

Table 1-83 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-84 Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided. No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.
Decision	Specify the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approved Manual Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

Table 1-85 Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Specify the grade of an application based on the score scored. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A B C

8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
9. Click **View** to view the decision grade matrix.

The **Decision Grade Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 1-86 Decision Grade Maintenance – View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-86 Decision Grade Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	Displays the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-87 Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-87 (Cont.) Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.

Table 1-88 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 1-89 Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the decision.
Decision	Displays the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the look up values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved • Manual • Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

Table 1-90 Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.

Table 1-90 (Cont.) Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Displays the grade of an application based on the score scored. The values configurable based on the look up values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A • B • C
Rule	Displays the rules based on which grade is to be made. This field is enabled if Link a Rule? option is updated as Yes .

1.4.8 Pricing

This topic describes the information about the pricing feature in Decision service.

Risk-based pricing refers to the offering of different interest rates to different customers depending on their credit worthiness. Thus, not all borrowers for the same product receives the same interest rate and credit terms. This means that high-risk borrowers who are less likely to repay their loans in full and on time will be charged higher rate of interest. While the low risk borrowers, having greater capacity to make payments will be charged lower rate of interest.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Pricing Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create pricing model based on various pricing parameter by updating various details.
- [View Pricing Model](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of pricing model.

1.4.8.1 Create Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create pricing model based on various pricing parameter by updating various details.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Pricing Model**.
4. Under **Pricing Model**, click **Create Pricing Model**.

The **Create Pricing Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-87 Create Pricing Model

Create Pricing Model

Basic Details

Pricing Code Required

Effective Date Required (September 30, 2020)

Product Processor Required (Select)

Filter Value

Pricing Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Priority Required

Rules

Use Existing Rule ☒ Create New Rule ☐

Rule Code Required (Select)

Rule Name

Cancel Save

5. On **Create Pricing Model** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-91 Create Pricing Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the unique pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify a short description for the pricing.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the pricing is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

6. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define pricing model.

Figure 1-88 Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria

Create Pricing Model

Basic Details

Pricing Code Required

Effective Date Required

Product Processor Required

Filter Value Required

Pricing Description Required

Expiry Date Required

Priority Required

Selection Criteria Price Definition

☐ Use Existing Rule ☒ Create New Rule

Create Rule

New

Rules

Basic Info

Code Required

Description

Tag

Rule Version Required

Select Existing rule

Section1

Expression Builder

+ Add Expression

Output

+ Add Expression

No items to display.

Else

+ Add Expression

No items to display.

Expression

IF

Output

Section1

Else

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-92 Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description


Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.

Table 1-92 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • < • > • + • = • % • != • - • >= • <= • * • / • Contains • In • Matches • NotMatches • NotContains • Notin
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text • Number • Boolean • Date • Fact • Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True • False

Table 1-92 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

7. Click **Price Definition** to define the pricing.
8. Select the **Rate Type** options as **Flat** to specify the flat rate.

The **Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat)** screen displays.

Figure 1-89 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat)

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-93 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat) - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as Flat .
Link a Rule?	Select the option whether to link a rule to derive the price. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Rate %	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing. This field displays once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as No .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes .

9. Select the **Rate Type** options as **Tiered** to link the list of features.
10. Click **Add Columns** to select and link the features.

The **Add Features** popup screen displays.

Figure 1-90 Add Features

Add Features

Select relevant features as per order in which they will get displayed in the table

Select Feature Name from the list

Link a Rule?

Yes No

Cancel Save

11. Select the feature names from the list. ('n' number of features can be selected)
12. Select the option whether to link a rule for defining the interest rate.
13. Click **Save** to link the list of features for defining the tiered interest rate.

The **Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered)** screen displays.

Figure 1-91 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered)

Create Pricing Model

Basic Details

Pricing Code Required

Pricing Description Required

Effective Date September 30, 2020 Required

Expiry Date Required

Product Processor OFLO Required

Priority Required

Filter Value

Price Definition

Minimum Rate Required

Maximum Rate Required

Rate Type
☐ Flat
☒ Tiered

Rate

Note:
How decimal number is considered while defining a Range? For Example: If range is from 0 - 200 in 1st row and 200 - 500 in 2nd row then that means in the 2nd row it will start from 200.

Add columns to define Rates

Age	From	To	Rate %
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-94 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered) - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as Tiered .
<Numeric Feature> From	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<Numeric Feature> To	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<Character Feature> Value	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable.
Rate %	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes .

- Click **Save** to save the details.

1.4.8.2 View Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of pricing model.

The user can create the pricing model using the **Create Pricing Model** screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Pricing Model**.
4. Under **Pricing Model**, click **View Pricing Model**.

The **View Pricing Model** screen displays.

Figure 1-92 View Pricing Model

Pricing Code	Pricing Description	Authorization Status	Record Status
RTST1	RTST1 OFLO	Unauthorized	Open
PR501	Flat Pricing Model OFLO	Authorized	Open
NTEST2	NTEST2 FLAT with Rule OFLO	Authorized	Open
NTEST3	NTEST3 Desc OFLO	Authorized	Open
PR510	PR510 with CDS_Grade OFLO	Authorized	Open
NTEST8	NTEST8 Description OFLO	Authorized	Open
NTEST1	NTEST1 Flat Rate... OFLO	Unauthorized	Open
NTEST9	NTEST9 Desc OFLO	Authorized	Open
NTEST4	NTEST4 Desc OFLO	Authorized	Open
CBSINT	CBSINT OFLO	Authorized	Open

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-95 View Pricing Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Displays the description of the pricing model.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

5. Click **Search** icon.

The **View Pricing Model - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-93 View Pricing Model - Search

Search Filter

Search

Reset

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-96 View Pricing Model - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify the description of the pricing model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">AuthorizedRejectedUnauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">OpenClosed

6. Click **three-dots** icon to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created pricing model.
7. Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.

The **Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock** screen displays.

Figure 1-94 Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock

Pricing Model Maintenance

Basic Details

Pricing Code: PR501

Pricing Description: Flat Pricing Model

Effective Date: September 15, 2020

Expiry Date: November 30, 2025

Product Processor: OFLO

Priority: 2

Filter Value:

Selection Criteria **Price Definition**

☒ Use Existing Rule ☐ Create New Rule

Rules

Rule Code: PR501 Rule Name: PR501 Model Rule

Basic Info

Code: PR501 Description: PR501 Model Rule Tag: Select Existing rule:

Rule Version: 1

Section1

Else

No items to display.

Expression

IF (ProductCode == HMLN50)
Output Section1 True
Else

Audit **Cancel** **Save**

Note


The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-97 Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code for the created quantitative pricing model.
Pricing Description	Specify the pricing description for the created pricing model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date for the created pricing model.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date for the created pricing model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created pricing model.
Priority	Specify the priority of the created pricing model.
Use Existing Rule	Specify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Specify the rule code for the created pricing model.

Table 1-97 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

Field	Description
	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Specify the new rule linked to the pricing model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created pricing model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created pricing model.
+ icon	Click this icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created pricing model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created pricing model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created pricing model.
Output	Displays the output for the created pricing model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created pricing model.
Pricing Definition	The below listed fields appear in Pricing Definition tab.
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Rate Type	Select the range type for the created pricing model from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat • Tiered
Rate%	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing. Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing. Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes .
<Numeric Feature> From	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable. Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered .
<Numeric Feature> To	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable. Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered .
<Character Feature> Value	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable. Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered .
Rate%	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier. Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier. Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes .

- Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

1.4.9 Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration.

Decision service is used for multiple purposes such as borrowing capacity, borrowing capacity plus pricing, only pricing, only decision, logical plus decision etc. System should have an ability to configure the strategy like when the decision service is being called for borrowing capacity, should the request pass through the logical check. In addition, the product processor can configure different strategies for different product types or customer types. Strategy configuration allows the product processor to configure the strategy as per its requirements for all the modes for which decision service can be called. Separate strategy can be defined for origination, servicing or collection. In addition, multiple strategy can be defined for the same module like for origination i.e. multiple strategy can be defined. This maintenance allows the product processor to configure the strategy according to its need for all the modes for which the decision service can be called for.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Strategy Configuration](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create strategy configuration as per the requirement.
- [View Strategy Configuration](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of strategy configuration.

1.4.9.1 Create Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create strategy configuration as per the requirement.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Strategy Configuration**.
4. Under **Strategy Configuration**, click **Create Strategy Configuration**.

The **Create Strategy Configuration** screen displays.

Figure 1-95 Create Strategy Configuration

Create Strategy Configuration

Basic Details

Strategy Code Required

Product Processor Required

Industry Required

Account Category
☐ Asset ☐ Liability Required

Effective Date Required

Strategy Code Description

Product Processor Description

Line of Business Required

Module Required

Expiry Date Required

Additional Information

+ -

<input type="checkbox"/>	Type	Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select	Select
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select	Select

Modes

Select the Modes to configure as per requirement

☐ Borrowing Capacity
 ☐ Decision & Grade
 ☐ Pricing
 ☐ Qualitative Score
 ☐ Quantitative Score
 ☐ Score
 ☐ Score & Decision
 ☐ Score, Decision & Pricing

Steps

Note
The mandatory steps are by default checked and disabled. The optional steps are enabled and unchecked. The user can decide which steps need to be configured for a mode.

Cancel Save

5. On **Create Strategy Configuration** screen, specify the fields.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-98 Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the unique strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Specify the short description for the strategy code.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the strategy is being configured.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description.
Industry	Select the industry type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Banking Industry • Insurance • Trade Finance

Table 1-98 (Cont.) Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Line Of Business	Select the line of business type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporate • Retail • SME
Account Category	Indicates whether the strategy created is for asset or Liabilities.
Module	Select the module from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collection • Origination • Servicing
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
+ button	Click to add a new facts.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
Type	Select the fact type from the drop-down list.
Value	Select the value configured for the fact type from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained.
Modes	Select the modes from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Borrowing Capacity • Decision & Grade • Pricing • Qualitative Score • Quantitative Score • Score • Score and Decision • Score, Decision & Pricing If the Module is selected as Collection , then below options are available. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decision & Grade • Qualitative Score • Quantitative Score • Score • Score and Decision
Steps	Steps are defined based on the modes selected. Example: If Borrowing Capacity mode is selected, the check box for borrowing capacity is by default selected and disabled. You can select the other steps.

6. Click **Save** to save the details.

The strategy configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the **View Strategy Configuration** screen.

1.4.9.2 View Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of strategy configuration.

The user can create the strategy configuration using the **Create Strategy Configuration** screen. The status of the created strategy configuration is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the strategy configuration, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Retail Banking**. Under **Retail Banking**, click **Configuration**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Credit Decision**.
3. Under **Credit Decision**, click **Strategy Configuration**.
4. Under **Strategy Configuration**, click **View Strategy Configuration**.

The **View Strategy Configuration** screen displays.

Figure 1-96 View Strategy Configuration



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-99 View Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Displays the description of the strategy.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the strategy.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5. Click **Search** icon.

6. Specify the search criteria to fetch the required strategy configuration.
The **View Strategy Configuration - Search** screen displays.

Figure 1-97 View Strategy Configuration - Search

Search Filter

Strategy Code

Strategy Description

Authorization Status

Record Status

Search

Reset

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-100 View Strategy Configuration - Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Specify the description of the strategy.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">AuthorizedRejectedUnauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">OpenClosed

7. Click **Search**.
8. Click **three-dot** icon, to unlock delete, authorize or view the created strategy configuration.

9. To authorize the strategy configuration, see the Authorization process.
10. Click **Unlock** icon to modify the fields.

The **Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock** screen displays.

Figure 1-98 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock

Strategy Configuration Maintenance

Basic Details

Strategy Code: OFLO005

Product Processor: OFLO

Industry: Banking

Account Category: ☒ Asset ☐ Liability

Effective Date: September 30, 2020

Strategy Code Description: OFLO005

Product Processor Description: OFLOSS

Line of Business: Retail

Module: Origination

Expiry Date: December 12, 2023

Additional Information

Type	Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	

Modes

Select the Modes to configure as per requirement

☒ Borrowing Capacity ☒ Decision & Grade ☒ Pricing ☒ Qualitative Score ☒ Quantitative Score ☒ Score ☒ Score & Decision ☒ Score, Decision & Pricing

Steps

Note: The mandatory steps are by default checked and disabled. The optional steps are enabled and unchecked. The user can decide which steps need to be configured for a mode.

Audit Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-101 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Unlock - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the created strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Displays the created strategy code description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created strategy configuration.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description for the created strategy configuration.
Account Category	Displays the account category for the created strategy configuration.
Module	Displays the module for the created strategy configuration.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created strategy configuration.
Expiry Date	Select the expiry date for the created strategy configuration.
Type	Displays the fact type for the created strategy configuration.
Value	Displays the fact value for the created strategy configuration.
Steps	Specify the steps defined for the created strategy configuration.

11. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.

1.5 Origination Preferences

This topic describes the preferences which are set at origination level.

User can maintain pre-defined origination parameters on this screen, allowing the bank to define generic parameters governing the application's behavior during account opening.

This screen comprises of the following section:

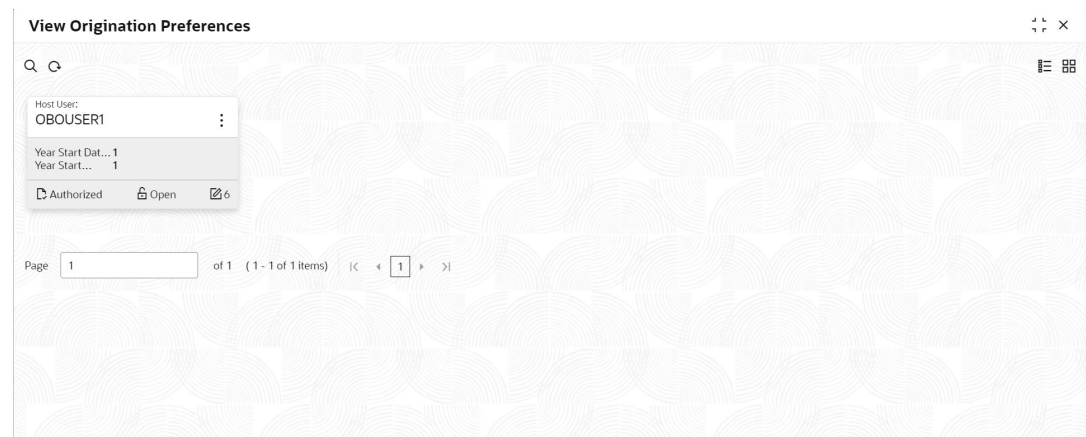
- **Generic Parameters:** The user defines parameters for dashboard widgets, age limits and nominees for minors, funding, incomplete application expiry, dedupe, and resident stability in this section.
- **Credit and Compliance :** The user defines the credit decision threshold limits at the insider and executive officer levels, as well as the annual percentage rate parameters, in this section.
- **Offer:** The user can define downsell offer expiry parameters in this section.
- **Integration:** The user defines the host integration parameter in this section.

To edit origination preferences:

1. Navigate from **Retail Origination** to **Configurations**, then select **Origination Preference** from Configurations menu list.
2. Click **View Origination Preference** screen to view already defined preferences.

The **View Origination Preference** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-99 View Origination Preference




For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-102 View Origination Preference - Field Describes

Field Name	Description
Host User	Displays the user ID of logged in user who set this preferences.
Year Start Date	Displays the year start date.

Table 1-102 (Cont.) View Origination Preference - Field Describes

Field Name	Description
Year Start Month	Displays the year start month.
<Footer of Title>	This section displays the status of the record as, <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Whether the record is Authorized or Unauthorized• Whether the record is Open or Closed• Number of times the record is edited

3. Click  on the top right of the questionnaire tile and click **Unlock**.

The **Origination Preferences** screen is displayed in edit mode.

Figure 1-100 Origination Preference - Edit

Origination Preferences

Generic Parameters

Application Entry in the Initiate stage

☐

Branch Code Required for Batch Processing

000

Early KYC Rule

Early_Kyc_Minor_Rule

Widget Parameters

Start Day for filter

1

Start Month for filter

1

Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket one in days

5

Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket two in days

10

Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket three in days

21

Application nearing Expiry - bucket one in days

5

Application nearing Expiry - bucket two in days

10

Application nearing Expiry - bucket three in days

21

My Applications - bucket one in days

2

My Applications - bucket two in days

5

My Applications - bucket three in days

10

My Applications - bucket four in days

21

Minor Age For Beneficiary

Savings Minor Age

18

Certificate of Deposit Minor Age

18

Funding Parameters

Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cheque

Manual

Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cash

Manual

Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Account

Manual

TD Account Funding by Cheque

Manual

TD Account Funding by Cash

Manual

TD Account Funding by Account

Manual

TD Account Funding by GL

Host

Loan Against Deposit Threshold

100

Incomplete Application Expiry

Incomplete Application Expiry Period (in Days)

30

Lead Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert

10

Lag Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert

1

Dedupe Parameters

Application dedupe

☐

Customer dedupe

☐

Address Stability

Applicable Address Types

Communication Address X

Address Stability Applicable Products

HMLN01 X

Address Stability (Years)

3

Loan Simulation & Quick Assessment

Default Stage

Equated Periodic Installment

Default Loan Frequency

Monthly

Inactive Loan Simulation Expiry Period (in days)

1

Credit and Compliance

Insider Credit Threshold

Insider Credit Threshold Currency

USD

Insider Credit Threshold

40,000.00

Executive Officer Credit Threshold Currency

USD

Executive Officer Credit Threshold

60,000.00

Offer

Downsell Offer Expiry Period (in Days)

90

Lead Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert

15

Lag Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert

1

Integration

Host User

OBOSAUTOM

Direct Banking URL

Finicity Mode

Branch Visit

Enable OCR for Document Extraction

☐

Collateral System Integration

☒

Enable Address Search

Customer Information Data Segment

☐

Add-On Card Holder Data Segment

☐

Collateral Data Segment

☐

Solicitor Details

☐

Beneficiary / Guardian for Checking and Savings

☐

Beneficiary / Guardian for Certificate Of Deposits

☐

AI Assistance

Enable AI

☒

Allowed AI Features

AI Help for Adhoc Queries X AI for Application Tracker X Product Brochure Generation X AI generated Business Product Summary X Product Advisor X Personalized Repayment Schedule X

Report Linkage for Product Brochure

Product Brochure

Document Sub Entity Code for Personalized Schedule

BST

Allowed Stages for Personalized Schedule

Personalized Schedule X

Product Advisor

Inactive Product Recommendation Expiry Period (in days)

1

DocuSign

DocuSign Key File

Upload

File Uploaded Successfully

Audit

Cancel Save

4. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with **Required** are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-103 Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

Field	Description
Generic Parameters	In this section user can capture generic parameters.
Application Entry in the Initiate stage	Specify whether the application entry option is applicable while initiating the account opening application.
Branch Code Required for Batch Processing	Specify the branch code that processes the batch.
Early KYC Rule	Specify the early KYC rule. The Applicant data segment initiates the early KYC process based on the specified early KYC rules.
Widget Parameters	In this section user can define dashboard widget preferences.
Start Day for filter	Specify the day of the month from which the application should be displayed in the dashboard widget.
Start Month for filter	Specify the start month count of the year to get the current financial year applications in the dashboard widget.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry-bucket one in days	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the first bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry-bucket two in days	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the second bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Loan Offer nearing Expiry - bucket three in days	Specify number of days to highlight the loan offers that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications under the loan offer in the third bucket of the Loan Offers Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket one in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the first bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket two in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the second bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Application nearing Expiry - bucket three in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are nearing to the expiry. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the third bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.

Table 1-103 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

Field	Description
My Applications - buckets one in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are initiated by the logged in user. This applications are highlighted as they are nearing to expiry within one day. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the first bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
My Applications - buckets two in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are initiated by the logged in user. This applications are highlighted as they are nearing to expiry within two day. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the second bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
My Applications - buckets three in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are initiated by the logged in user. This applications are highlighted as they are nearing to expiry within three day. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the third bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
My Applications - buckets four in days	Specify number of days to highlight the applications that are initiated by the logged in user. This applications are highlighted as they are nearing to expiry within four day. Based on this number of days the system calculates and displays the count of applications in the forth bucket of the Product Application Near Expiry widget on dashboard.
Minor Age For Nominees	In this section, user can define the age limit of minor in years for opening and account.
Savings Minor Age	Specify the age of the minor to open saving account.
Term Deposit Minor Age	Specify the age of minor to open term deposit account.
Funding Parameters	In this section user can define the funding parameters.
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cheque	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cheques. The available option is Manual process.
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Cash	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cash. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic • Manual
Current and Savings Account Initial Funding by Account	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by account. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Host • Manual
TD Account Funding by Cheque	Specify the preferences of initial funding for term deposit and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cheque.

Table 1-103 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

Field	Description
TD Account Funding by Cash	Specify the preferences of initial funding for current and saving accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by cash. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic • Manual
TD Account Funding by Account	Specify the preferences of initial funding for term deposit accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by account. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Host • Manual
TD Account Funding by GL	Specify the preferences of initial funding for term deposit accounts. This preferences are specific to funding that are initiate by GL. User can select the Host option from the list for initial funding.
Loan Against Deposit Threshold	This field defines the maximum loan amount as a percentage of the term deposit value (1% - 100%).
Incomplete Application Expiry	In this section user can define the expiry preferences for incomplete applications.
Incomplete Application Expiry Period (in Days)	Specify number of days to highlight the incomplete applications that are nearing to the expiry.
Lead Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	Indicates the number of days prior to the application expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the application expiry.
Lag Days for Incomplete Application Expiry Period Alert	Indicates the number of days after the application is expired, an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the application expiry.
Dedupe Parameters	In this section user can define preferences for dedupe parameters.
Application dedupe	Select to trigger the application dedupe process.
Customer dedupe	Select to trigger the customer dedupe process.
Address Stability	In this section user can set preferences for resident stability.
Applicable Address Types	Select the address types for which the address stability is applicable.
Applicable Stability Applicable Products	Select the products for which the resident stability is validated.
Applicable Stability (Years)	Specify the number of years for which the resident stability is valid.
Loan Simulation & Quick Assessment	In this section user can set preferences for loan simulation and quick assessment.
Default Stage	Select the repayment stage from the list for the loan simulation and quick assessment. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personalized Repayment schedule • User Defined Schedule • Interest and Principal Installment • Interest Only Principal on Maturity • Principal Only Interest on Maturity • Fixed Principal Instalments • BULLET • Equated Periodic Installment • Interest Only Installments • Moratorium

Table 1-103 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

Field	Description
Default Loan Frequency	Select the loan repayment frequency for the loan simulation and quick assessment. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily • Weekly • Biweekly • Monthly • Quarterly • Half Yearly • Yearly • Not Applicable Note: If the repayment stage is set to Bullet then this field will be defaulted to Not Applicable .
Inactive Loan Simulation Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days for an inactive loan simulation remain valid before it is expired.
Credit and Compliance	In this section user can set preferences for credit and compliance.
Insider Credit Threshold	In this section user can define the threshold limits for insider credit.
Insider Credit Threshold Currency	Specify the credit threshold currency for insider.
Insider Credit Threshold	Specify the credit threshold value for insider.
Executive Officer Credit Threshold Currency	Specify the credit threshold currency for executive officer.
Executive Officer Credit Threshold	Specify the credit threshold value for executive officer.
Offer	In this section user can define offer related preferences.
Downsell Offer Expiry Period (in Days)	Specify number of days to highlight the downsell offers that are nearing to the expiry.
Lead Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	Indicates the number of days prior to the downsell offer expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the offer expiry.
Lag Days for Downsell Offer Expiry Alert	Indicates the number of days after the downsell offer expiry, when an alert is triggered to the banker intimating about the offer expiry.
Integration	In this section user can define integration preferences.
Host User	Specify the host user for integration.
Direct Banking URL	Specify the direct banking URL.
Fincity Mode	Select the finicity mode for fund transfer. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Branch Visit: If this option is selected then it is mandatory for a customer to visit branch for fund transfer. • Customer Email: If this option is selected then finicity URL is sent to the preferred Email ID of customer for completing the fund transfer.
Enable OCR for Document Extraction	Specify whether the user wants to enable OCR for document extraction.
Collateral System Integration	Specify whether the user wants to enable the collateral system integration.
Enable Address Search	In this section user can define the preferences of enabling address search.
Customer Information Data Segment	Select to enable the address search in the Customer Information data segment of account opening application.
Add-On Card Holder Data Segment	Select to enable the address search in the Credit Card Add-On Card Holder data segment of the credit card account opening application.

Table 1-103 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

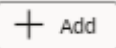
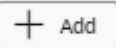
Field	Description
Collateral Data Segment	Select to enable the address search in the Collateral data segment of account opening application.
Solicitor Details	Select to enable the address search while capturing solicitor details.
Nominee / Guardian for Current and Saving	Select to enable the address search while capturing nominee or guardian details in the current and saving application.
Nominee / Guardian for Term Deposit	Select to enable the address search while capturing nominee or guardian details in the term deposit application.
Enable AI	Select the checkbox to specify whether the AI assistance should be enable.
Allowed AI Features	<p>Select the option to enable the AI assistance feature in the respective section.</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AI Help for Adhoc Queries: If this option is selected then the user can enter adhoc queries while processing the application. • Account Opening Prediction: If this option is selected Machine Learning Model to predict the account opening date in the Application Details screen. • AI Suggested Answers (Scorecard): If this option is selected then the Suggested Answer column appears with AI generated answers in the Qualitative Scorecard data segment. Refer to the images Figure 1-105 and Figure 1-106. • AI for Application Tracker: If this option is selected then the Generative AI provides the key insights of the application in the Application Details screen. Refer to the images Figure 1-101 and Figure 1-102. • AI Generated Business Product Summary: If this option is selected then the user can generate the business product summary. • Product Brochure Generation: If this option is selected then the system will generate the PDF brochure using Gen AI. Refer to the images Figure 1-103 and Figure 1-104.
Question Configuration for AI Suggested Answers (Scorecard)	<p>In this section you configure the questionnaire for the AI assistance. This section is enabled if the AI Suggests Answers (Scorecard) option is selected.</p> <p> Add</p> <p>Click  to add relevant questions for which AI suggested answer are displayed.</p> <p>Below fields appears in this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UI Questionnaire Code: The user can select the questionnaire code. • UI Question Code: The user can select the question code. • Action: The user can perform the Delete action on the added record. <p>The set of questionnaire are configured using the Questionnaire screen.</p>
Report Linkage for Product Brochure	Select the report from the drop-down list linked to the product brochure.
Credit Bureau Provider	<p>Select the provider from the list for credit bureau.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experian • Equifax

Table 1-103 (Cont.) Origination Preference - Edit – Field Description

Field	Description
Docusign Integration	<div>This section is used in Docusign integration.</div> <div><div></div><div>An RSA key pair is used to encrypt token in the JWT Grant authentication flow to provide assurances of authorship and data integrity.</div><div>Create RSA key pair through DocuSign portal. The private key is copied and saved as private.key.</div><div>Click on Upload button to upload file</div></div>

Figure 1-101 Agent Definition - Application Tracker Definition

Agent Definition

Definition

Prompts

Use Case Name

APP_TRACKER_AI

Description

AI for Application Tracker

Product Processor

OBO

LLM Enabled

☐

Embed

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere embed-english-v3.0

Generate

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere command-r-plus-08-21

Reference Citations

2

Data Source(s) Count

5

Max Response Length(Characters)

500

Audit

Cancel

Save

Figure 1-102 Agent Definition - Application Tracker Prompts

Agent Definition

Definition

Prompts

System Instruction

User Instruction

Data Prompt Library

Data Source 1

Data Source Category

Application Data

Group Tag

○

Prompts

SUMMARY

Please provide meaningful summary of the given application in few sentences.Response should be embedded in HTML tags.Response should be in the language of English

RISK

If applicable, assess the risk involved in lending this application and list in few bullet points embedded in the HTML tags without disclosing any information of the Scale. Please do not disclose any color reference of Red or Amber or Green. Also, analyze if the Risk i

COMPLETENESS

Assess the completeness of this application and list the analysis in few bullet points embedded in HTML tags without disclosing any information of the Scale. Please do not disclose any color reference of Red or Amber or Green. Also, analyze if the Completeness is

TIMELINESS

Assess the timeliness of this application and analyse in few bullet points embedded in the HTML tags without disclosing any information of the Scale. Please do not disclose any color reference of Red or Amber or Green. Also, analyze if this application falls under l

APPROVAL_PROBABILITY

If applicable, assess the Approval Probability of this application and list in few bullet points embedded in the HTML tags without disclosing any information of the Scale. Please do not disclose any color reference of Red or Amber or Green. Also, analyze if the Appri

Audit

Cancel

Save

Figure 1-103 Agent Definition - Business Product Brochure Definition

Agent Definition

Definition

Prompts

Use Case Name

PRODUCT_BROCHURE

Description

Product Brochure for Business Proc

Product Processor

OBO

LLM Enabled

☒

Embed

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere.embed-english-v3.0

Generate

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere.command-r-plus-08-21

Reference Citations

2

Data Source(s) Count

3

Max Response Length(Characters)

500

Audit

Cancel

Save

Figure 1-104 Agent Definition - Business Product Brochure Prompts

Agent Definition

Definition

Prompts

System Instruction

User Instruction

Data Prompt Library

Data Source 1

Data Source Category

Application Data

Group Tag

Prompts

PRODUCT_BROCHURE_ATTR Use the above data to create a json formatted response with sections as features, eligibility and feesCharges. For each section, there should only be the most relevant list of keys and the values. The keys should be converted into user readable format. The value

PRODUCT_BROCHURE_SUMM Provide meaningful summary of the given product in few words.

Audit

Cancel

Save

Figure 1-105 Agent Definition - Suggest Answer Definition

Agent Definition

Definition

Prompts

Use Case Name

SUGGEST_ANSWER

Description

AI Suggested Answers (Scorecard)

Product Processor

OBO

LLM Enabled

☒

Embed

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere.embed-english-v3.0

Generate

Model Provider

oracle

Model Name

cohere.command-r-plus-08-21

Reference Citations

2

Data Source(s) Count

3

Max Response Length(Characters)

500

Audit

Cancel

Save

Figure 1-106 Agent Definition - Suggest Answer Prompts

1.6 Advice Maintenance

This topic describes the information about advice maintenance.

To edit view advice maintenance:

1. Navigate from **Retail Banking** to **Configurations**, then select **Advices and Alerts** from the Configurations menu list.
2. Click **View Advices Maintenance**.

The **View Advices Maintenance** screens appears.

Figure 1-107 View Advices Maintenances

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-104 View Advices Maintenance - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Name	Displays the name of advice maintenance
<Footer of Title>	This section displays the status of the record as, <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Whether the record is Authorized or Unauthorized• Whether the record is Open or Closed• Number of times the record is edited


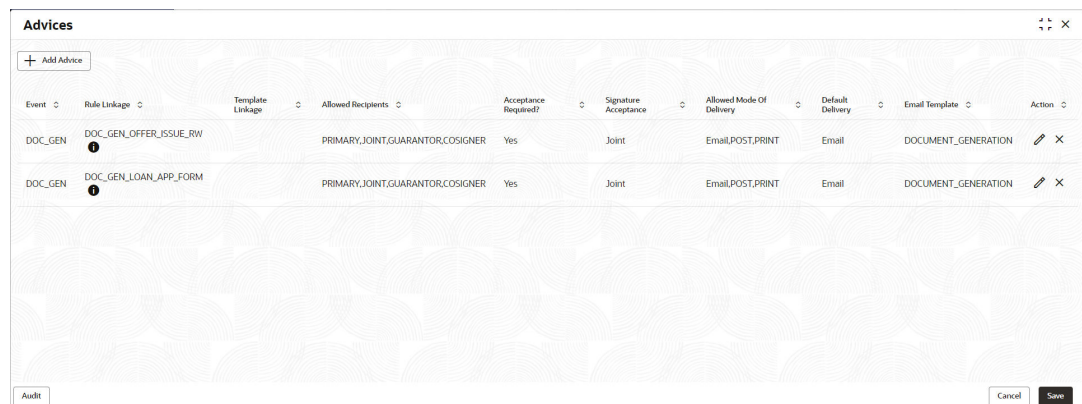
3. Click  icon on the top right-hand side of the advices tile and click **Unlock**.
The **Advices** screen appears.

Figure 1-108 Advices











Event	Rule Linkage	Template Linkage	Allowed Recipients	Acceptance Required?	Signature Acceptance	Allowed Mode Of Delivery	Default Delivery	Email Template	Action
DOC_GEN	DOC_GEN_OFFER_ISSUE_RW		PRIMARY_JOINT_GUARANTOR_COSIGNER	Yes	Joint	Email_POST_PRINT	Email	DOCUMENT_GENERATION	 
DOC_GEN	DOC_GEN_LOAN_APP_FORM		PRIMARY_JOINT_GUARANTOR_COSIGNER	Yes	Joint	Email_POST_PRINT	Email	DOCUMENT_GENERATION	 

Table 1-105 Advices – Field Description

Field	Description
Event	Displays the event name.
Rule Linkage	Displays the name of the rule which is linked. Click  to view the rule which is linkage along with output.
Template Linkage	Displays the template which is link to the event.
Allowed Reciepent	Displays the role of the applicants which are allowed for the event.
Acceptance Required	The event requires acceptance. If the option is yes, acceptance is necessary in the process. If the options is Yes, acceptance is necessary in the process. If the options is No, acceptance is optional in the process.
Signature Acceptance	Displays the signature acceptance in the event.
Allowed Mode Of Delivery	Allows the mode of delivery for giving the advice.
Default Delivery	Displays the mode of delivery set as default.
Email Template	Displays the template which is set for email.
Actions	Select the appropriate action to perform on the added record. The available actions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click  to edit the already added record. Click  to delete the already added record.

4. Click **Add Advice** button to add the new advice event.
The popup window appears for adding details.

Table 1-106 Add Advice - Field Description

Field	Description
Event	Define the trigger for an outbound document by selecting the event name from the list. The list appears based on the seed maintenance.
Linkage	Select the type of linkage. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rule • Template
Rule Name	Select the rules from the list linked to event. To view the rule along with output, click  This rule list is maintained in the Rule Maintenance screen.
Template Name	Select the template from the list which is linked to the event. You can select multiple options from the list.
Allowed Reciepent	Select the role of the applicants which are allowed for the event. The advices are dispatched to the allowed recipient.
Acceptance Required	Select to indicate whether the acceptance is required for the event. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes : If the option is Yes, then the recipients are required to accept and sign the process. This value indicates the necessity of their acceptance. The user needs to upload the signed copy or wait for the signing process to be completed by the recipient for the documents listed in the Document Acceptance data segment, indicating this value. • No:If the recipients do not opt for the No choice, acceptance of the documents is required once they are dispatched.
Signature Acceptance	Displays the signature acceptance in the event. The conditions based on which the value appears in this field are mentioned below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the user selects the Yes option in the Acceptance Required field and adds multiple recipients to the Allowed Recipients field, then the Joint value will appear by default. • If a single recipient is added to the Allowed Recipients field and the Yes option is selected in the Acceptance Required field, then the Single value is displayed by default. • If the user does not select the Acceptance Required field's No option, then the system defaults to and displays the No Applicable value instead.
Allowed Mode Of Delivery	Select the mode of delivery which is allowed for delivering the advices. You can select multiple options from the list. The mode fo delivery list is defined in the Media Maintenance screen.
Default Delivery	Select the default mode of delivery. All the options selected in the Allowed Mode of Delivery appears for selection in this list. During Document Generation events, the Mode of Delivery in the Document Generation data segment of the Application Documents stage is set by the option chosen in this field as the default.
Email Template	choose the template for the advice that will be delivered in the email format to the recipients.

5. Click **Save** to saved the added details. The record is added and appears in the tabular format on the landing page.
6. Click **Save** to lock the added record.

1.7 Reason Codes

This topic describes the overview of the reason codes.

Reason codes are used to specify reasons for the actions taken while performing certain tasks. For example, when a transaction on an account is rejected, a reason is provided. Using this screen you can create reason code and assign them to the various tasks where they can be used. Currently they are used for rejecting credit application or incomplete application or counter offer in origination.

This section includes following subsections:

- [Create Reason](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create fact.
- [View Reason](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

1.7.1 Create Reason

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create fact.

Using this screen you can create reason codes based on the various parameters.

1. From the **Menu List**, navigate from **Retail Banking >> Configurations >> Reason Codes**.
2. Under **Configuration**, click **Rule**. Under **Rule**, click **Fact**.
3. Click **Reason Code** to create new reason code.
The **Create Reason Code** screen displays.

Figure 1-109 Create Reason Code

4. Specify the fields on **Create Reason** screen.

Note

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-107 Create Reason Code - Field Describes

Field Name	Description
Reason Code	Specify the reason code.
Reason Description	Specify the reason code description.
Actions	In this section user can capture the actions. Click Add Row to add list of actions that are applicable for the reason code.
Save	To save the captured details, click Save .
Cancel	Click Cancel to close the Create Reason Code screen.

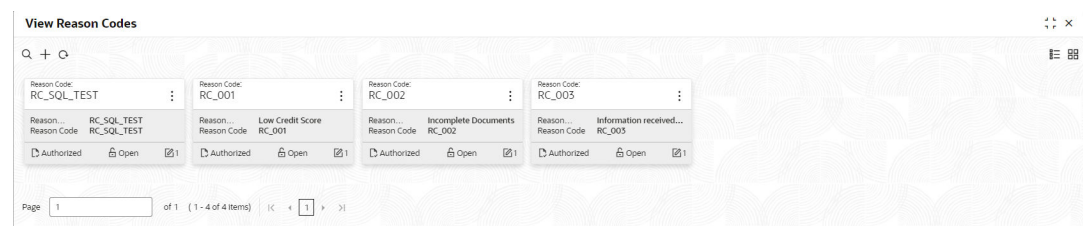
1.7.2 View Reason

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

Using this screen you can view the reason codes are already created.

1. From the **Menu List**, navigate from **Retail Banking >> Configurations** to **Reason Code** screen.
2. Click **View Reason Codes** screen to view already defined reason codes.

The **View Reason Codes** screen displays.

Figure 1-110 View Reason Code

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-108 View Reason Codes – Field Description

Field	Description
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Reason Description	Displays the reason code description.

3. Click



to search the reason code based on the following search criteria.

- Reason Code
- Reason Description

- Authorization Status
 - Record Status
4. Click



icon on the top right-hand side of the questionnaire tile and click Unlock.
The **Reason Code** screen displays.

Figure 1-111 Reason Codes

5. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to Create Reason Code - Field Description.

The **Reason Code** fields is non-editable in **Maintenance** screen.

1.8 Dashboard Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions for dashboard configuration.

Information from multiple sub-domain viz., Savings Account, Current Account and Loan is integrated and displayed as dashboard on the home page of the Oracle Banking Origination application.

The pre-configured dashboards available in the system are as follows:

- My Applications
- Application Search
- Conversion Analysis
- Account Opening Trends
- New Savings Account
- New Current Account
- New Loan Account
- New Term Deposits

- New Credit Cards
- Loan Pipeline
- Loan Offer Status
- Loan Exposure to Collateral
- Product Application Near Expiry
- Loan Offers Near Expiry

1.9 Initial Funding Configuration

This topic provides the information about the initial funding configuration.

The different configuration scenarios for initial funding are as follows:

1. **Fund By Cash** – If **Fund By** is specified as **Cash**, user can proceed with configurations, either automatic or manually.
 - Automatic – In automatic process, during submit of the application Entry stage of the Savings Account, Current Account and Term Deposit Account, an automatic request for teller transaction is triggered. The Initial funding data segment makes a call to the external teller module to check the **Transaction Reference Number** and **Teller Transaction Status** auto-populates the screen. The details are not allowed to be modified. more details on the integration can be referred in the oracle banking branch integration guide.
 - Manual – In manual process, it is expected that the teller transactions are being handled separately, and the details of the **Transaction Reference Number** and **Teller Transaction Status** are thereby manually updated in the Initial Funding data segment.
2. **Fund By Account Transfer** - If **Fund By** is specified as **Account Transfer**, user can proceed with configurations, either manually or via Host.
 - Manual - In Manual Process, it is expected that the Teller Transactions are being handled separately, and the details of the **Transaction Reference Number** and **Teller Transaction Status** are thereby manually updated in the initial funding data segment manual.
 - Host – In 'Host' configuration, it is expected that the transaction for debit of the customer account will be handled on the host side. Since the transaction are done as part of the Account Creation in Host, Initial Funding stage will be skipped, and required transaction details will be passed to the Host for funding.
3. **Fund by Other Bank Cheque** - If **Fund By** is specified as **Other Bank Cheque**, user can proceed with Manual configurations.
 - Manual - In Manual Process, it is expected that the teller transaction are being handled separately, and the details of the **Transaction Reference Number** and **Teller Transaction Status** are thereby manually updated in the Initial Funding data segment. The list of configurations to be done in the property table for the three flags are as follows:
 - casa.fundByCash – Specify A for Automatic and M for Manual
 - casa.fundByAcc - Specify M for Manual and H for Host
 - casa.fundByCheque - Specify M for Manual

This initial funding configurations are set in the **Origination Preferences** screen.

1.10 Application Submission Configuration

This topic provides the information about the application submission configuration.

Bank-level configuration is to specify whether application entry completion is allowed or not as part of the Application Initiation Stage.

This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag 'applicationEntryInitiationRequired' as true.

This configurations are set in the **Origination Preferences** screen.

true.

1.11 Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting Account Opening Date

This topic provides the information about the machine learning configuration for predicting account opening date.

Bank-level configuration is required to define the use case and train the Machine Learning model for predicting the account opening date for all the applications. Refer to the **Machine Learning Framework** section in *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide* for a detailed explanation.

- [Model Definition](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions for the model definition.
- [Model Training and Scoring](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions for model training and scoring.

1.11.1 Model Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions for the model definition.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Machine Learning**. Under **Machine Learning**, click **Model Definition**.

The **Model Definition Summary** screen displays.

2. On **Model Definition Summary** screen, click button to create new use-case definition.

The **Use Case Definition** screen displays.

Figure 1-112 Use Case Definition

3. Specify the below listed parameters and create the use-case definition.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 1-109 Use Case Definition Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Case Name	PREDPRCTIME

Table 1-109 (Cont.) Use Case Definition Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Predicting Process Completion Time
Use Case Type	REGRESSION
Product Processor	RPM
Training Data Source	RPM_VW_ML_PREDPRCTIME
Prediction Column	PRED_TIME
Target Column	TIME_2_COMPLETE
Unique Case Identifier	PROCESS_ID
Table space	This field should be left Blank.
Partition Column Names	This field should be left Blank.
Selected Algorithm	This field should be left Blank.
Model Error Statistics	RMSE

1.11.2 Model Training and Scoring

This topic describes the systematic instructions for model training and scoring.

1. From **Home** screen, click **Machine Learning**. Under **Machine Learning**, click **Model Training and Scoring**.

The **Model Training and Scoring** screen displays.

2. Specify the use case name as "PREDPRCTIME" and click **Train Model**.

Note

The user will not be able to train the model if the ML table does not meet the minimum required number of rows.

Number of rows $\geq 20 \times$ Number of columns

1.12 Batch Process Configuration

This topic provides the information about batch process configuration.

The batch Process enables the bank users to identify and close the applications which have reached the expiry date. Currently, Oracle Banking Origination supports the following batch process.

- **Application Expiry**
The application will automatically expire when it stays inactive for the specified period as configured in the business product.
- **Loan Offer Expiry**
The Loan Application will automatically expire if the customer has not accepted the Loan Offer for the specified period as configured in the business product.
- **IPA Expiry**
IPA Application will automatically expire if the IPA is not converted into a Loan application for the specified period as configured in the business product.

Batch Process Configuration

The Branch Code and Frequency schedule need to configure, to enable the Batch processes.

The bank user needs to create a user name **SYSTEM** to run the batch process.

Configure the Branch Code

The user needs to update the proper branch code value in the below table.

Schema – PLATO

Table – PROPERTIES

application – obremo-rpm-batch-services

key – rpmBatch.branchCode

Value – Update the proper branch code.

Configure the Frequency Schedule

The user needs to update the required frequency value in the below table.

Schema – PLATOBATCH

Table – PLATO_BATCH_TASK_TRIGGER_DEFINITIONS

Column – DEFINITION

cron Expression – Update the cron Expression to the required frequency.

1.13 FOP for Advices

This topic describes about FOP for advices.

Oracle Banking Origination provides a facility to download the various advices using a template created in Apache FOP.

1. AdverseAction
2. ApprovalLetterAU
3. CAODOfferIssue
4. CASABankReject
5. CasawithODAp
6. CasawithoutODAp
7. CounterOffer
8. CustOfferReject
9. DebitDecline
10. IpaInitReject
11. IpaOffer
12. LoanApplication
13. LoanApproval
14. LoanInitiation

- 15. LoanRejection
- 16. LoansBankReject
- 17. OfferIssueAU
- 18. OfferIssue
- 19. OfferSchedule
- 20. SavingOffer
- 21. savingoffer_US
- 22. SBDOfferIssue
- 23. TDAApplication
- 24. TDOffer
- 25. termdepositoffer_US
- 26. IpaRejection

Template Upload Process

This topic describes about the template upload process.

For Template Upload process, refer to **Section 3: Report Template** in *Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide*.

Table 1-110 Parameters for Report Linkage

Naming Convention	XSL Files
AdverseAction	AdverseAction.xsl
ApprovalLetterAU	ApprovalLetter_AU.xsl
CAODOfferIssue	CAODOfferIssue.xsl
CASABankReject	CASABankReject.xsl
CasawithODAp	CasawithODAp.xsl
CasawithoutODAp	CasawithoutODAp.xsl
CounterOffer	CounterOffer.xsl
CustOfferReject	CustOfferReject.xsl
DebitDecline	DebitDecline.xsl
IpaInitReject	IpaInitReject.xsl
IpaOffer	IpaOffer.xsl
LoanApplication	LoanApplication.xsl
LoanApproval	LoanApproval.xsl
LoanInitiation	LoanInitiation.xsl
LoanRejection	LoanRejection.xsl
LoansBankReject	LoansBankReject.xsl
OfferIssueAU	OfferIssueAU.xsl
OfferIssue	OfferIssue.xsl
OfferSchedule	OfferSchedule.xsl
SavingOffer	SavingOffer.xsl
savingoffer_US	savingoffer_US.xsl
SBDOfferIssue	SBDOfferIssue.xsl

Table 1-110 (Cont.) Parameters for Report Linkage

Naming Convention	XSL Files
TDApplication	TDApplication.xsl
TDOffer	TDOffer.xsl
termdepositoffer_US	termdepositoffer_US.xsl
IpaRejection	IpaRejection.xsl

Note

Refer to PDF Attachment for downloading the Account Statement template.

Generate Advices

This topic describes about generate advices.

Oracle Banking Origination generates and stores the advices based the configuration of each advices under the respective stages of the origination process.

1.14 Service Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance

This topic provides the information about the service level agreement maintenance.

Banks requires to have a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with its customers or as an internal policy of the Bank. This User Guide lists the SLA maintenance requirements in Oracle Banking Origination and other Mid-office Applications.

SLA Maintenance is available based on the Business Process-Stage- Priority combination. It has two screens, one screen for Definition of SLA and another for Authorization/Edit/ Delete.

SLA Maintenance screens are used to calculate Service Level Agreement. The user can Create SLA, and View SLA (for Edit, Copy, Delete).

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create SLA](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create create SLA.
- [View SLA](#)
This topic describes the systemetic instructions to view the SLA.

1.14.1 Create SLA

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create create SLA.

The Create SLA screen enables the bank user to create the SLA Checklist at the Process-Stage-Priority Level.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. From **Home** screen, click **Core Maintenance**. Under **Core Maintenance**, click **SLA Maintenance**.
2. Under **SLA Maintenance**, click **Create SLA**.

The **Create SLA** screen displays.

Figure 1-113 Create SLA Maintenance

3. Specify the fields on **Create SLA** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-111 Create SLA – Field Description

Field	Description
Product/Application Code	Click Search icon and select the Product or Application Code.
Product/Application Name	Displays the name of the Product/Application.
Business Process Code	Click Search icon and select the Business Process Code for which the SLA maintenance has to be made.
Business Process Name	Displays the Business Process name based on the Business Process code selected.
Branch	Select the branch code for which SLA maintenance has to be done.
Branch Working Hours	Click the icon to view the branch working hours.
Include for SLA Calculation	Select the checkbox to consider the below options for the SLA calculation. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Branch Holidays • Currency Holidays • Hold Time • Customer Clarification • Off Branch Time Transactions

4. Click **Calculate** to view data will appear for the selected Business process code
5. Click **Save** to save the details.
6. Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

1.14.2 View SLA

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the SLA.

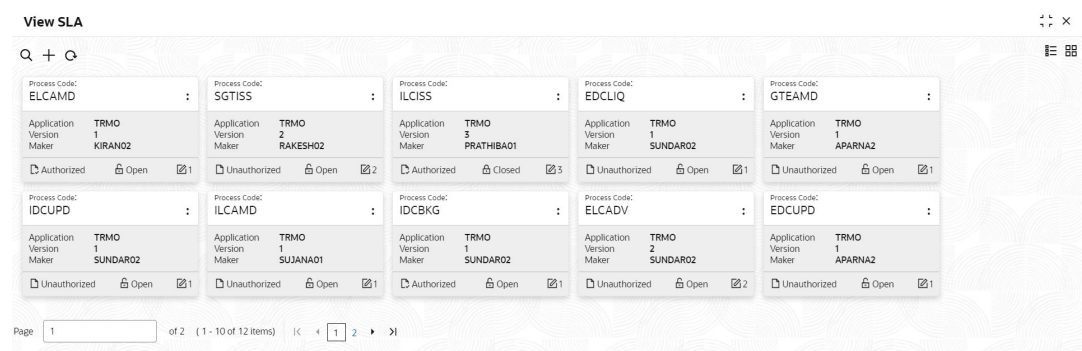
The user can view the summary of SLA's maintained in the form of tiles. The user can view the maintained SLA, if the SLA is already created in the system. The user can also create a new SLA using View SLA screen, by clicking the '+' icon.

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1. On **Home** screen, click **Core Maintenance**. Under **Core Maintenance**, click **SLA Maintenance**.
2. Under **SLA Maintenance**, click **View SLA**.

The **View SLA** screen displays.

Figure 1-114 View SLA Maintenance



3. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 1-112 View SLA – Field Description

Field	Description
Process Code	Displays the process code of the SLA Maintenance configured.
Application	Displays the name of the application.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

1.15 Customer Dedupe Check

This topic provides the information about customer dedupe check.

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Customer Dedupe check for any customers. This configurations are set in the **Origination Preferences** screen.

1.16 Document Extraction Required Check

This topic provides the information about the Document Extraction Required Check.

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Document Extraction Required check during document uploads. This configuration is to be done in the Property Table by updating the flag “documentExtractRequired” as **true**. If the value is **true**, then during customer document uploads, the document data will be extracted automatically via image processing.

1.17 Application Dedupe Check

This topic provides the information about application dedupe check.

Bank level configuration is possible to specify whether the system should support Application Dedupe check for any applications. This configurations are set in the **Origination Preferences** screen.

1.18 Task Allocation

This topic provides the information about the Task Allocation.

The Dynamic Task Allocation intends to allocate the tasks/stages dynamically to a user based on pre-configured rule and rule groups. This feature will enable allocation of tasks to different users based on attributes like Branch, Currency, Loan Amount etc. for more details refer to **FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation**.

Also, a parameter needs to be maintained in server start parameters for enabling dynamic allocation functionality: -Dplato.orchestrator.enableDynamicAllocation=true

Task Allocation will use the existing Rules and Rule Group framework. These RULES can be configured using a set of factory-shipped **FACTS**. Additional facts can also be created as required. Rules are defined first with relevant conditions.

In the Rule Group definition, rules are added with priority assigned for each rule. Rule group will be linked to a business process/stage in the backend.

Once the task is created for a business process, if there is any task allocation linked to that stage, system will run the rule and assign the task accordingly. If all the rules are run without meeting any condition, task will remain as unassigned in free task.

For more details on rule and rule group creation refer to [Rule](#)

2

Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages.

Table 2-1 Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthroized modifications found for approval.
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper Modification Number
GCS-COM-004	Please send Maker Id in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper Values
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-011	Argghhh, \$1 failed to update.
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didnt match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthroized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Scorecard Id cannot be modified (Natural Key)
GCS-MOD-007	Psssttt, only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
RPM_BP_001	Source stage value should be either Y/N not valid
RPM-ATR-001	Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.
RPM-BP-002	Cannot have more than one source stage
RPM-BP-003	DatasegmentCode not valid
RPM-BP-004	DocumentType Code not valid
RPM-BP-005	Life cycle not valid
RPM-BP-006	Unable to \$1 Business Process as \$2 datasegment has the following dependencies \$3 in lifecycle \$4 ,which have not been mapped prior to it!
RPM-BP-007	Unable to \$1 Business Process as the mandatory data segments \$2 for the \$3 lifecycle have not been mapped!
RPM-BP-008	In \$1 stage of \$2 Business Process,duplicate datasegements - \$3 are not allowed
RPM-BP-009	Record already exist with same Lifecycle and Business Product
RPM-BP-010	At \$1 in \$2 stage of \$3 Business Process,duplicate record for - \$4 exist
RPM-BP-011	At \$1 in \$2 stage of \$3 Business Process,Business Product List is invalid.
RPM-BP-012	Business Product Code is Invalid
RPM-BP-013	Stage \$1 should have atleast one datasegment attached
RPM-BPA-001	Business Product Image Cannot be Null
RPM-BP-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Parsing Date
RPM-BPD-001	Expiry date should be greater than Start date
RPM-CMN-000	Illegal State Exception
RPM-CMN-001	Exception Occurred while Executing Query
RPM-CMN-002	Number format exception
RPM-CMN-003	Server Error Occurred during API call
RPM-CMN-004	Illegal State Exception
RPM-CMN-005	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back
RPM-CMN-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean
RPM-CMN-007	Internal server error occurred
RPM-CM-QUSC-001	Individual Score cannot be greater than 100
RPM-CM-QUSC-002	Please provide a valid value for Score Card Id
RPM-CM-QUSC-003	Please provide a valid value for Score Card Description
RPM-CM-QUSC-004	Atleast one Question is mandatory to save
RPM-CM-QUSC-005	Atleast one Answer is mandatory for each Question
RPM-CM-QUSC-006	Please provide a valid value for Question Id

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-CM-QUSC-007	Please provide a valid value for Questions
RPM-CM-QUSC-008	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Question Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-009	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-010	Please provide a valid value for Possible Answers
RPM-CM-QUSC-011	Please provide a valid value for Score
RPM-CM-QUSC-012	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Answer Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-013	Atleast one Attribute is mandatory to save
RPM-CM-QUSC-014	Please provide a valid value for Attribute Id
RPM-CM-QUSC-015	Please provide a valid value for Attribute Name
RPM-CM-QUSC-016	The Max length of Attribute Name is exceeded (Max: 50 characters)
RPM-CM-QUSC-017	Please provide a valid value for Sequence Attribute Number
RPM-CM-QUSC-018	Please provide a valid value for Attribute Type
RPM-CM-QUSC-019	Atleast one Answer is mandatory for each Attribute
RPM-CM-QUSC-020	Please provide a valid value for Attribute List
RPM-CM-QUSC-021	The Max length of Attribute List is exceeded (Max: 100 characters)
RPM-CM-QUSC-022	Please provide a valid value for Range From
RPM-CM-QUSC-023	Please provide a valid value for Range To
RPM-COM-003	Net interest Rate is incorrect.
RPM-COM-004	Application Number cannot be null
RPM-COM-005	\$1 is not valid.
RPM-COM-006	Currency cannot be null
RPM-COM-007	Branch cannot be null
RPM-COM-012	Fund By Amount can not be null
RPM-INTR-001	Net Interest Rate is invalid
RPM-INTRST-001	Overall percentage should be equal to 100%
RPM-INTRST-002	Guardian details is required for minor \$1
RPM-MNDT-001	Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is given
RPM-MNDT-002	Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is given
RPM-MNDT-003	Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From
RPM-SA-INIT-01	Failed to Initialize
RPM-SAV-001	Transaction status is not completed
RPM-SC-CMN-001	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number
RPM-SC-CMN-002	Please provide a valid value for Business Product Code
RPM-SC-CMN-003	No Business Product found this Process Reference Number
RPM-SC-CMN-004	No Applicants are found for this Application Number

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-SC-CMN-005	Qualitative Scorecard Configuration from Business Product is empty
RPM-SC-CMN-006	No Scorecard details found from the Scorecard Configuration
RPM-SC-CMN-007	Quantitative Scorecard Configuration from Business Product is empty
RPM-SC-CMN-008	The Max length of Score Card Id is exceeded (Max: 15 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-009	The Max length of Score Card Description is exceeded (Max: 50 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-010	The Max length of Questions is exceeded (Max: 300 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-011	The Max length of Possible Answers is exceeded (Max: 100 characters)
RPM-SC-CMN-012	The Scorecard - (\$1) configured in Qualitative Configuration is Closed. Please modify the Configuration to Proceed
RPM-SC-CMN-013	The Scorecard - (\$1) configured in Quantitative Configuration is Closed. Please modify the Configuration to Proceed
RPM-SC-QCDS-001	Please select a valid dropdown value for Answer
RPM-CC-CMN-001	Process Reference Number cannot be blank
RPM-CC-CMN-002	Error in parsing date
RPM-CC-CMN-003	Business Product Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-004	Business Product Details is Empty
RPM-CC-CMN-005	UDE is not found for this component
RPM-CC-CMN-006	The flags are null from business product
RPM-CC-CMN-007	Branch Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-008	The data from Common Core is null
RPM-CC-CMN-009	Initiation Number or Business Product Code is null
RPM-CC-CMN-010	The data from Process Driver is null
RPM-CC-CMN-011	Currency Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-012	Country Code cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMN-013	JSON parser exception
RPM-CC-CMN-014	Applicant Details not found for this application Number
RPM-CC-CMN-015	CreditCard Details not found for this Process Reference number
RPM-CC-CMN-016	Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number
RPM-CC-CMN-017	Approval Details not found for this Process Reference Number
RPM-CC-CMN-018	Customer number cannot be null
RPM-CC-CMDT-001	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number
RPM-CC-CMDT-002	Please provide a valid value for Application Number

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-CC-CMDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code
RPM-CC-CMDT-004	KYC status update Pending
RPM-CC-CMDT-005	KYC Not Compliant - cannot proceed with Application
RPM-CC-CCDT-001	Please select a valid dropdown value for Card Limit Type
RPM-CC-CCDT-002	Please provide a valid value for CreditCard Currency Code
RPM-CC-CCDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Card Type
RPM-CC-CCDT-004	Please provide a valid value for ApplicationDate
RPM-CC-CCDT-005	ApplicationDate cannot be past date
RPM-CC-CCDT-006	ApplicationDate cannot be future date
RPM-CC-CCDT-007	Please provide a valid value for CreditCard Limit Amount
RPM-CC-CCDT-008	Please provide a valid value for ProductName
RPM-CC-CCDT-009	CreditCard Limit Amount should be greater than zero
RPM-CC-CCDT-010	CreditCard amount should be between minimum and maximum Card Limit
RPM-CC-PROD-001	Host Product Code is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-002	Host Product Description is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-003	Interest and Charge components are not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-004	Component Type is not configured for components as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-005	Display Name is not configured for Udeld as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-006	Ude Type is not configured for Udeld as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-007	Atleast one Charge component as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-008	Atleast one Interest component as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-009	Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-010	Ude list for Main Interest Component is not configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-011	Margin to be Considered as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-012	Currency Configuration as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-013	Max Amount is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-014	Max Term is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product

Table 2-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-CC-PROD-015	Max Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-016	Min Amount is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-017	Min Term is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-018	Min Term Tenor Basis is not configured for Currency as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-019	Branch Allowed as to be configured as part of Business Product
RPM-CC-PROD-020	Atleast one branch should be configured if Branch Allowed is selected in Business Product

3

Lifecycle Codes

This topic contains lifecycle codes.

Table 3-1 Lifecycle Codes

Lifecycle Code	Description
INIT	Application Initiation Lifecycle
LoanOrig	Loans Account Opening Process
CurOrig	Current Account Opening Process
SavOrig	Savings Account Opening Process
CCORIG	Credit Card Opening Process

4

Process Codes

This topic contains process codes.

Table 4-1 Process Codes

Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
1	INIT	Retail Application Initiation	RPM_INITIATION	Initiation
1	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_E NRCH	Application Enrichment
3	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_U NDWT	Underwriting
4	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A SSMT	Assessment
5	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_M NL_ASSMT	Manual Credit Assessment
6	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_M NL_DECSN	Manual Credit Decision
7	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A CC_CONF	Account Parameter Setup
8	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_S UPAPPRVL	Supervisor Approval
9	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_O FFISSUE	Offer Issue
10	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_O FFACCEPT	Customer Offer Accept/Reject
11	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_P OSTAMEND	Post Offer Amendment
12	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RPM_RLNORG_A CCAPPRVL	Account Approval
13	RLNORG	Retail Loan Origination	RLNORG_HANDO FF_RETRY	Handoff Retry
1	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_A PPEN	Application Entry
2	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_O D	Overdraft Limit Details
3	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_E NRCH	Application Enrichment
4	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_F UND	Account Funding
5	SAVORG	Savings Account Origination	RPM_SAVORG_A PPRV	Account Approval
1	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_A PPEN	Application Entry

Table 4-1 (Cont.) Process Codes

Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
2	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURORG_OD	Overdraft Limit Details
3	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_ENRCH	Application Enrichment
4	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_FUND	Account Funding
5	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_UNDWT	Underwriting
6	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_ASSMT	Assessment
7	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_CREDIT_ASSMT	Manual Credit Assessment
8	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_CREDIT_DECN	Manual Credit Decision
9	CURORG	Current Account Origination	CURACC_ACC_PARAM	Account Parameter
10	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_SUPAPP	Supervisory Approval
11	CURORG	Current Account Origination	RPM_CURACC_APPRV	Account Approval
1	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_APPEN	Application Entry
2	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_UNDWT	Underwriting
3	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_ASSMT	Assessment
4	CCORG	Credit Card Account Origination	RPM_RCCORG_SUPAPP	Supervisor Approval
1	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_APPEN	Application Entry
2	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_ENRCH	Application Enrichment
3	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_FUND	Account Funding
4	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	RPM_TDORG_APPRV	Supervisor Approval
5	TDORG	Term Deposit Account Origination	TDORG_HANDOFF_RETRY	Handoff Retry

Table 4-1 (Cont.) Process Codes

Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
1	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_APPE N	Application Entry
2	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_OD	Overdraft Limit Details
3	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ENRIC H	Application Enrichment
4	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_INF	Account Funding
5	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_UNDE RWRITE	Underwriting
6	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ASSE SSMENT	Assessment
7	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_MANC RASSESS	Manual Credit Assessment
8	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_MAND EC	Manual Decision
9	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ACCP ARAM	Account Parameter Setup
10	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_SUPA PP	Supervisory Approval
11	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_ACCA PP	Account Approval
12	SMB001	SMB Current Account with Overdraft	SMB_CUR_HAND OFFRETRY	Handoff Retry
1	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ENTRY	Application Entry
2	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ENRICH	Application Enrichment
3	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_FUNDING	Account Funding
4	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_ACCAPP	Account Approval
5	SMBSB1	SMB Savings	SMBSB_HANDOF F	Handoff Retry
1	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ENTRY	Application Entry
2	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ENRICH	Application Enrichment
3	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_FUNDING	Account Funding

Table 4-1 (Cont.) Process Codes

Sequence	Process Code	Process Code Description	Stage Code	Stage Code Description
4	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_ACCAPP	Account Approval
5	SMBTD1	SMB TD Origination	SMBTD_HANDOFF	Handoff Retry

5

Data Segment List

This topic contains data segment list.

Table 5-1 Data Segments

Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
RpmInitiation	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cd-productdetails	Product Details
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds-applicant-details	Customer Information
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-financialdetails	Financial Details
CmnApplicant	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-creditratingdetails	Credit Rating Details
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds-scorecard	Qualitative Scorecard
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-manualassessment	Manual Assessment
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-manualdecision	Manual Decision
Scorecard	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds-assessment-summary	Assessment Summary
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-guarantordetails	Guarantor Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-repaymentdetails	Loan Repayment Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ds-assessment	Assessment Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-interestdetails	Loan Interest Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-disbursementdetails	Loan Disbursement Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-chargedetails	Charge Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-accountservices	Account Services
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-postoffer-amendment	Post Offer Amendment
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-approvaldetails	Approval Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-loansummarydetails	Loan Summary Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-edu-financialdetails	Parent/Guardian Financial Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-offerissue	Offer Issue

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Data Segments

Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-offeracceptance	Offer Accept/Reject
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-loandetails	Loan Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-mandatedetails	Mandate Details
LoanAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-admissiondetails	Admission Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-legalopiniondetails	Legal Opinion
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-perfectiondetails	Collateral Perfection Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-collateralvaluation	Valuation Details
CollateralOrigProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-lo-collateraldetails	Collateral Details
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn-ipadetails	IPA Details
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn-generateipaoffer	Generate IPA Offer
IpaProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cmn-ipaapprovaldetails	IPA Approval Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-account-details	Account Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-mandate-details	Mandate Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od-adv-details	Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od-sec-details	Secured OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od-unsec-details	Unsecured OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-od-unsec-temp-details	Temporary OD Limit Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-initial-funding-details	Initial Funding Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-account-services-preferences	Account Service Preferences
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-nominee-details	Nominee Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur-account-create-details	Account Create Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-cmn-ct-assessment	Assessment Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-interest-details	Interest Details
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-charge-details	Charge Details

Table 5-1 (Cont.) Data Segments

Subdomain	Data Segment Code	Data Segment Name
SavingAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-sav-backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur-approval-details	Approval Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur-account-details	Account Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-casa-account-limit-details	Account Limit Details
CurrentAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cur-odapproval-details	Price Change Approval
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-approval-details	Application Information
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-account-details	Account Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-account-services-preferences	Account Service Preferences
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-backoffice-errors	BackOffice Errors
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-interest-details	Interest Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-mandate-details	Mandate Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-nominee-details	Nominee Details
TDAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-td-initial-funding-details	Initial Funding Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-creditcarddetails	Credit Card Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-creditcardpreference	Card Preference
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-addoncard-details	Add-On Card Holder
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-chargedetails	Charge Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-interestdetails	Interest Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-creditcardassessment	Assessment Details
CCAccOpenProcess	fsgbu-ob-remo-rpm-ds-cc-approvaldetails	Approval Details

6

FACT list for Dynamic Task Allocation

This topic lists all the FACTs for dynamic task.

The facts required to configure the dynamic task allocation are listed below:

- oDLimitAmount
- currencyCode
- branchCode
- businessProductCode
- priority
- applicationDate
- applicationNumber
- processRefNumber
- amount
- branch
- currentBranch
- user
- customerNumber
- processName
- processCode
- stage
- lifecycleCode

7

Functional Activity Codes

This topic contains functional activity codes of Oracle Banking Origination.

Below mentioned are the functional activity codes of Oracle Banking Origination

- [Maintenance](#)
This topic contains functional activity codes of maintenance.
- [Workflow Processing](#)
This topic contains the functional activity codes of work flow processing.
- [Workflow Stage](#)
This topic contains the functional activity codes of work flow stage.

7.1 Maintenance

This topic contains functional activity codes of maintenance.

Table 7-1 Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_AUTHORI ZE	Authorize	To authorize the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_ACTION	Fetch	To fetch already created business product details
Business Product Catalogue	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR OD_GETPRODUCTCAT ALOGUE	Fetch	To fetch the product catalogue with list of products.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_AGGREG ATE	Fetch	To fetch already created resource aggregate details of the business product.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_HISTORY	Fetch	To fetch history of the business products.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_LOV_VALI DATION	Validate	To validate the list of values that are configured in the business product.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_REM_LOC K	Unlock	To remove resource lock on the already created business product.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_UNAUTH	Fetch	To fetch the unauthorized resource record of the business product.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_VALIDATI ON	Validate	To validate the resource of business product.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_SUBMIT	Submit	To submit the added business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_PROD_AG GREGATE	Fetch	To fetch the business product details based on the product code.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_NEW	New	To create the new business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_AMEND	Amend	To modify the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	To delete the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	To view the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_AUTHORI ZE	Authorize	To authorize the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_AUTHQUE RY	Authorize	To authorize the query of the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_REOPEN	Reopen	To reopen the already closed business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_CLOSE	Close	To close the business product details.
Business Product Details	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODDETAILS_VIEWALL	Fetch	To fetch all the business product details.
Business Product	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR OD_GETBYPRODUCTT YPEWEB	Fetch	To fetch the business product details whose product type is webapi.
Widget Applications	RPM_FA_WD_MY_APP LICATION	Fetch	To fetch the
Widget Credit Card	RPM_FA_WD_MY_CRE DIT_CARD	Fetch	To fetch the added widget of credit card product on dashboard.
Widget Trend	RPM_FA_WD_MY_TRE ND	Fetch	To fetch the details in the view trend widget.
Widget Search	RPM_FA_WD_MY_SEA RCH	Fetch	To fetch the search details in the search widget.
Widget Loan Expiry	RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOA N_EXPIRY	Fetch	To fetch the loan expired applications based on the Loan Offer in the dashboard widget.
Widget Conversation	RPM_FA_WD_MY_CO NVERSION	Fetch	To fetch the application conversion details in the dashboard widget.
Widget Loan Exposure	RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOA N_EXPOSURE	Fetch	To fetch the loan exposure details in the dashboard widget.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Widget Loan Offer	RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN_OFFER	Fetch	To fetch the loan offer details in the dashboard widget.
Widget Parked Loan	RPM_FA_WD_MY_PARKED_LOAN	Fetch	To fetch the parked loan applications in the dashboard widget.
Widget Current Account	RPM_FA_WD_MY_CURRENT	Fetch	To fetch the list of current account in the dashboard widget.
Widget Loan	RPM_FA_WD_MY_LOAN	Fetch	To fetch the loan application based on the logged in user in the dashboard widget.
Widget Product Expiry	RPM_FA_WD_MY_PRODUCT_EXPIRY	Fetch	To fetch the list of application that are about to get expired in the dashboard widget.
Widget Term Deposits	RPM_FA_WD_MY_TD	Fetch	To remove resource lock on the already created widget term.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_REOPEN	Fetch	To reopen the already closed business process maintenance.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_VIEW	Fetch	To fetch the maintenance of business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_NEW	New	To create a new the business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_DELETE	Delete	To delete the already maintained business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_CLOSE	Close	To close the already maintained business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	To authorize the query of the business process details.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_PUT	Unlock	To unlock and modify the business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_GET_DOC_BY_BPCODE	Fetch	To fetch the documents based on the business process code.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the maintenance of business process.
Business Process Maintenance	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_VIEW	Fetch	To fetch the maintenance of business process.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Business Product	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR OD_GETBYPRODUCTT YPE	Fetch	To fetch the product type while maintaining the business process.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_GETBYBUSIN ESSPRODUCT	Fetch	To fetch the business product code.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_REOPEN	Fetch	To reopen the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	To authorise the query of the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_AMEND	Unlock	To modify the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_VIEW	Fetch	To view the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_DELETE	Delete	To delete the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_CLOSE	Close	To close the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_NEW	New	To create the new business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_VIEWALL	Fetch	To fetch and view all the business product attributes.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODATTR_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the business product attributes.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_GETBYBUSI NESSPRODUCTS	Fetch	To fetch the business process based on the business product codes.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_NEW	New	To create the new business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_VIEWALL	Fetch	To view all the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_CLOSE	Close	To close the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_REOPEN	Fetch	To reopen the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	To authorise query of the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPR ODPREF_AMEND	Unlock	To modify the business product preferences.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODPREF_DELETE	Delete	To delete the business product preferences.
Business Product Preferences	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODPREF_VIEW	Fetch	To view the business product preferences.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_DELETE	Delete	To delete the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_VIEW	Fetch	To fetch the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	To authorize query of the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_REOPEN	Fetch	To reopen the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_CLOSE	Close	To close the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_VIEWALL	Fetch	To view all the business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_NEW	New	To create the new business product host.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSP ODHOST_AMEND	Unlock	To modify the business product host.
Origin Preferences Maintenance Reject	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_REJECT	Reject	To reject the maintained of origin preferences maintenance.
Origin Preferences	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_ACTION	Action	To perform actions on the already maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_AMND	Unlock	To unlock and modify the maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_AUTHO RIZE	Authorize	To authorize the maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_AUTHQ UERY	Fetch	To fetch the authorize query of the maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_CLOSE	Close	To close the already maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_VIEWC HANGES	Fetch	To fetch the changes made in the existing origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREF ERENCES_MA_HISTO RY	Fetch	To fetch the history of the maintained origination preference.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_LOV	Fetch	To fetch the validation of the list of value of origination preference.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_NEW	New	To new the maintenance of origin preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_REOPEN	Fetch	To fetch the delete record to reopen the maintained origination preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_VIEW	Fetch	To fetch the maintenance of origin preferences.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_VIEWALL	Fetch	To fetch and view all records of origination preference.
Origin Preferences Maintenance	RPM_FA_ORIGINPREFERENCES_MA_DELETE	Delete	To delete the maintained origination preferences.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_REJECT	Reject	To reject the maintained reason codes.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_HISTORY	Fetch	To fetch the history of the maintained reason codes.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	To authorize the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	To fetch the authorize query of the maintained of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_CLOSE	Close	To close the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_DELETE	Delete	To delete the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_LOV	Fetch	To fetch the validation of list of value reason codes.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_NEW	New	To create new the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_REOPEN	Fetch	To fetch already delete record of reason code to reopen.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_VIEW	Fetch	To fetch the records to view the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_VIEWALL	Fetch	To fetch the records to view all the maintenance of reason code.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of Maintenance

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_VIEWCHANGES	Fetch	To fetch the records to view all the maintenance of reason code.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_ACTION	Action	To perform actions on the already maintained reason codes.
Reason Get Id	RPM_FA_REASON_GET_ID	Fetch	To fetch the reason code IDs.
Save Reason Description	RPM_FA_SAVE_REASON_DESCRIPTION	Save	To save the description to the already created reason code.
Reason Service API	RPM_FA_FETCH_BANK_REASON_SERVICE_API	Fetch	To fetch the reason service api.
Reason Code Maintenance	RPM_FA_REASONCODE_MA_AMND	Unlock	To unlock and modify the maintenance of reason code.
WD SLA Summary	RPM_FA_WD_SLA_SUMMARY	Fetch	To fetch the summary
Business Process	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_GET	Fetch	To fetch the maintenance of business.
Business Process History	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_HISTORY	Fetch	To fetch the history of the business process.
Business Product Preference	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_PREF_ACTION	Fetch	To perform actions on already maintained business process preferences.
Business Product Host	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_HOST_ACTION	Fetch	To perform actions on already maintained business process host.
Business Process	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_POST	Fetch	To save the business process record.
Business Process	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	To fetch the business process record based on ID.
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPROCESS_ATTR_ACTION	Fetch	To view all the business product attributes.

7.2 Workflow Processing

This topic contains the functional activity codes of work flow processing.

Table 7-2 Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Business Product Attributes	RPM_FA_BUSINESSPRODATTR_ACTION	Fetch	View all the business product attributes.
Savings Account	RPM_FA_HO_SAVINGACCOUNT_NEW	New	Create new saving account
Channel Allow	RPM_FA_HO_CHANNEL_ALLOW_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch channel allow list
Collateral Creation	RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL_CREATION	New	Create collateral
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch collateral details
Collateral Summary	RPM_FA_HO_COLLATERAL_SUMMARY_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch collateral summary
Initiate Finicity	RPM_FA_INITIATE_FINICITY_CALL	New	Initiate finicity call
Finicity Audit Details	RPM_FA_GET_ALL_FINICITY_AUDIT_DTLS	Fetch	Get all finicity audit details
Refresh Finicity	RPM_FA_REFRESH_FINICITY	Unlock	Refresh finicity details
Finicity Customer	RPM_FA_DELETE_FINICITY_CUSTOMER	Unlock	Delete finicity customer
Webhook Event	RPM_FA_LOG_WEBHOOK_EVENT	Unlock	Log webhook event
Customer Liability	RPM_FA_HO_LINK_CUST_LIABILITY	Unlock	Link customer with liability
Customer Liability	RPM_FA_HO_CUSTOMER_LIAB_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch customer liability details
Liability	RPM_FA_HO_LIABILITY_CREATE	New	Create liability
Casa Interest	RPM_FA_HO_CASAINTEREST_FETCH	Fetch	Getting interest details
Liability Product Details	RPM_FA_HO_LIABILITYPRODUCT_DETAILS_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch liability product details
Liability Product	RPM_FA_HO_LIABILITYPRODUCT_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch liability products
Pay Operation Instruction	RPM_FA_PAY_OPERATING_INSTRUCTION_CREATE	New	Create operating instruction
Loan Product Details	RPM_FA_HO_LOANPRODUCT_DETAILS_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch loan product details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Default Product Preferences	RPM_FA_DEFAULT_PRODUCT_PREFERENCES	Fetch	Get default product preferences
Loan Charge Details	RPM_FA_LOAN_CHARGE_DETAILS	Fetch	Get loan charge details
Loan Interest Details	RPM_FA_LOAN_INTEREST_DETAILS	Simulate	Get loan interest details
Loan Account	RPM_FA_HO_LOANACCOUNT_SIMULATE	Fetch	Create loan account
Loan Account	RPM_FA_HO_LOANACCOUNT_CREATE	New	Create loan account
Loan Product Details	RPM_FA_HO_LOANPRODUCT_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch loan product
Term Deposit Interest Details	RPM_FA_TD_INTEREST_DETAILS	Fetch	Get term deposit interest details
Term Deposit GL Accounts	RPM_FA_TD_FETCH_GL_ACCOUNTS	Fetch	Get term deposit GL account details
Term Deposit Account	RPM_FA_HO_TDACCOUNT_SIMULATE	Simulate	Create loan account
Term Deposit Account	RPM_FA_HO_TDACCOUNT_CREATE	New	Create loan account
Account Opening Date	RPM_FA_ML_ACCOPENDATE	Unlock	Calculate the expected account opening date
Process Time Prediction	RPM_FA_ML_PROCESS_TIME_PRED_GET	Fetch	Get process time prediction ML usecase data
Process Time Prediction	RPM_FA_ML_PROCESS_TIME_PRED_SAVE	Save	Save process time prediction ML usecase data from other services
Stage Movement	RPM_FA_ML_STAGE_MOVEMENT	Unlock	Update ML table based on stage movement of a process
Casa Offer Details	RPM_FA_PD_GET_CASA_OFFER_DETAILS	Fetch	Get CASA offer details from external system
Casa Offer Decision	RPM_FA_PD_CASA_OFFER_DECISION	Fetch	CASA offer decision

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_PD_AGGREGATE_DETAILS	Fetch	Get application aggregate details
Process Driver Channel	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_CHANNEL_INITIATE	New	External channel application initiation
Process Driver Channel	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_CHANNEL_SUBMIT	Save	External channel application initiation stage submit
Loan Offer Details	RPM_FA_PD_GET_LOAN_OFFER_DETAILS	Fetch	Get loan offer details from external system
Loan Offer Decision	RPM_FA_PD_LOAN_OFFER_DECISION	Authorize	Accept Loan Offer Decision from External System
Process Driver Channel	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_CHANNEL_GET_DOCUMENTLIST	Fetch	Get all document list configured for an Application
Process Driver Channel	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_CHANNEL_GET_DATA	Fetch	External Channel Application Get Data
Stage Auto	RPM_FA_PD_STAGE_AUTO_SUBMIT	Save	Auto Submit Current Stage
Transaction Details	RPM_FA_PD_TRANSACTION_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Transaction Details
Process Driver Process	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_PROCESS_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get entire summary for a Process
Process Driver ATM Process	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_ATM_PROCESS_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Process Details by Process Reference Number
Process Driver App Transaction	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_APP_TXN_MASTER	Fetch	Get Process Details by Application Number
Process Driver Cart	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_DELETE_CART	Delete	Delete items from cart
Process Driver Cart	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_CLEAR_CART	Delete	Clear items from cart

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Process Driver Cart	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_GET_CART_DETAILS	Fetch	Get items from cart
Process Driver Cart	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_ADD_CART	Save	Add items to Individual Products cart
Process Driver Comment	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_COMMENT	Fetch	Get Stage comments
Process Driver Stage	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_STAGE_SUBMIT	Save	Stage Submit button
Process Driver Advice	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_GET_ADVICE_PREVIEW	Fetch	Display preview of advice
Process Driver App Dedupe	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_APP_DEDUPE_CHECKDETAILS	Fetch	Check application dedupe
WF Task Details	RPM_FA_PD_GET_WF_TASK_DETAILS	Fetch	Get workflow task details given a workflowid
Process Driver Stage	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_STAGE_SUMMARY	Fetch	Stage Summary datasegment tile display
Process Driver Initiate	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_INITIATE	New	Initiate Product from Product Catalogue
Handoff Retry	RPM_FA_PD_HANDOFF_RETRY	Unlock	Handoff Retry Automation for Instant Account Creation Workflows
Process Driver Full Init	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_FULLINIT	New	Full Application Initiation
Process Driver Audit	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_AUDIT_DETAILS	Fetch	Datasegment Audit Details display
Process Driver Stage	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_VALIDATESTAGE	Validate	Validate Stage for mandatory datasegments , documents, checklists etc
Process Driver Advice	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_SEND_ADVICE_MAIL	New	Process Driver create and send advice mail

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Process Status	RPM_FA_PROCESS_STATUS	Fetch	Get Process Statuses under same Application Number
Process Driver Product Details	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_PRODDETAILLIST	Fetch	Get Business Product details for all selected Products
Process Driver Product Details	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_PRODUCT_DETAILS_DS_STATUS	Unlock	Update Product Details Datasegment TCM Status
Process Driver Product Details	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_GET_PRODUCT_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Product Details for Product Details Datasegment
OBDXIPA Inquiry	RPM_FA_OBDXIPA_INQUIRY	Fetch	Inquire about In-Principle Approvals
Inquiry Service	RPM_FA_INQUIRY_SERVICE	Fetch	Process Details Inquiry for External System
Batch Cred App	RPM_FA_BATCH_CREDAPP_ALERT	Fetch	Get Credit Applications for expiry for batch processing
Batch Cred App	RPM_FA_BATCH_CREDAPPEXP	Fetch	Get Credit Applications for expiry for batch processing
Batch App Offer	RPM_FA_BATCH_APPOFFEREXP	Fetch	Get Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring
IPA Offer Applications	RPM_FA_IPA_OF_EXP_APP	Fetch	Get IPA Offer Applications Near Expiry
Batch App Expiry	RPM_FA_BATCH_APPEXP	Fetch	Get Applications for expiry for batch processing

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
IPA Application Details	RPM_FA_APP_DETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get IPA Application Details
Conversation Analysis	RPM_FA_CONVERSION_DETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get Conversion Analysis Details
Loan Offer Details	RPM_FA_LOANOFFER_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Loan offer details
Reportee List	RPM_FA_REPORTTEES_LIST	Fetch	Get Reportee List
Application Expiry Details	RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_APPEXPIRYDETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get data for Applications for expiry for batch processing
Application Expiry	RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_APPEXPIRY	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get list of Applications for expiry for batch processing
Loan Expiry Details	RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_LOANEXPIRYDETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get data for Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring
Loan Offer Expiry	RPM_FA_DASHBOARD_LOANEXPIRY	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Get list of Applications for which Loan Offer is expiring
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_NEW_MY_APPLICATION	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - List of all Applications associated with the User
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_DASHBOARD_ALL_APPLICATIONS	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - List of all Applications

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_PARK EDLOAN	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - View list of Loans in progress
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_COLLATERAL	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Collateral Details
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_CONVERSION_ANALYSIS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Conversion Analysis
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_LOAN_OFFER_STATUS	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Loan offer status
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_ACCOUNT_OPENING_TREND	New	Dashboard Data - Data for Account opening trend
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_MY_APPLICATION	Fetch	Dashboard Data - Data for User specific Applications
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_UPDATE_DASHBOARD	Unlock	Update Projection table data
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_POST_DASHBOARD	Save	Save Projection table data
Process Driver Products	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_FREQUENT_ACCESSED_PRODUCTS	Fetch	Fetch frequent accessed products
Process Driver Inquiry	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_INQUIRY	Fetch	Process Details Inquiry
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_APPS EARCH	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - Details for Application Search
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_PROD DETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - Details of all Processes for an Application Number
IPA Application Details	RPM_FA_IPA_APPDETAILS	Fetch	Get IPA Application Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Process Driver Dashboard	RPM_FA_PROCESS_DRIVER_Dashboard_STAGEDETAILS	Fetch	Dashboard Widget - Stage Details for a Process
Lifecycle Code View	RPM_FA_LIFE_CYCLE_CODE_VIEW	Fetch	Fetch OFLO maintained drop down lists (types of type)
App Maintenance BIC Codes	RPM_FA_SERV_APP_MAINT_BIC_CODES	Fetch	Get BIC Codes List
App Maintenance Details	RPM_FA_GET_APP_MAINT_DTLS	Fetch	Get App Maintenance Details
OCR Extract Document	RPM_FA_OCR_EXTRACT_DOCUMENT_CODES	Fetch	Get OCR EXTRACT DOCUMENT Codes List
App Maintenance BIC Codes	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_BIC_CODES	Fetch	Get BIC Codes List
OCR Extract Document	RPM_FA_OCR_EXTRACT_DOCUMENT_FIELDS	Fetch	Get OCR EXTRACT DOCUMENT FIELDS List
App Maintenance	RPM_FA_APPLICATION_MAINT_LOV	Validate	Validate Application Maintenance List of Values
App Maintenance Core Accounts	RPM_FA_SERV_APP_MAINT_CORE_ACCOUNTS	Fetch	Get Existing CoreAccounts List
App Maintenance Codes	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_VM_CODES	Fetch	Get Validation Model Codes
App Parameters	OFLO_FA_APP_PARAM	Fetch	Fetch Application Parameters
App Maintenance Data Segment	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DATSEGMENT_DEPENDENCY_VIEW	Fetch	View Datasegment Dependency
App Maintenance Data Segment	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DATSEGMENT_DEPENDENCY_NEW	New	Create new Datasegment Dependency
App Maintenance Data Segment	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DATSEGMENT_MAPPING_NEW	New	Create new Datasegment Dependency Mapping
App Maintenance Data Segment	RPM_FA_APP_MAINT_DATSEGMENT_MAPPING_VIEW	Fetch	View Datasegment Dependency Mapping

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Save Document Linkage	RPM_FA_SAVE_DOCUMENT_LINKAGE	Save	Linkage a document with process reference number
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_GET_BY_PROCESSREFNO	Fetch	Get Clarification Details based on Process Reference Number
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_CREATE	New	Create Clarification Details
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_GET_BY_ID	Fetch	Get Clarification Details based on ID
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_NOTIF	Notify Clarification Details raised via Alerts	Notify Clarification Details raised via Alerts
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_PROCESS_STATUS	Fetch	Fetch the status of clarifications for a Process
Clarification Details	OFLO_FA_CLARIF_MODIFY	Unlock	Modify Clarification Details
Casa DS Account Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Account details get by ID
Casa DS Account Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Account details get all records
Casa DS Account Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Account details delete record
Casa DS Account Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Account details save record
Casa Initial Funding	RPM_FA_CASA_ISINITIALFUNDING	Fetch	Is Initial Funding Required
Casa Valid Currency	RPM_FA_CASA_VALID_CURRENCY_LIST	Fetch	Get all Valid Currency for business product
Casa DS Account Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Account details update record

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Save Branch Allowed	RPM_FA_SAV_BRANCH_ALLOWED	Fetch	Branch Allowed
Casa DS Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Debit Bureau Info
Casa DS Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch Debit Bureau Info
Casa DS Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_FETCHALL	Fetch	Fetch all Debit Bureau Info
Casa DS Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_CREATE	New	Create Debit Bureau Info
Casa DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANUALDECISION_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Manual Decision
Casa DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANUALDECISION_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch Manual Decision
Casa DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANUALDECISION_FETCHALL	Fetch	Fetch all Manual Decision
Casa DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_MANUALDECISION_CREATE	New	Create Manual Decision
Credit Card Preference	RPM_FA_CC_CARDPREF_PUT	Unlock	Update credit card preference details
Credit Card Preference	RPM_FA_CC_CARDPREF_DELETE	Delete	Delete credit card preference details
Credit Card Preference	RPM_FA_CC_CARDPREF_GETBYID	Fetch	Fetch credit card preference details by id
Credit Card Preference	RPM_FA_CC_CARDPREF_GET	Fetch	Get credit card preference
Credit Card Preference	RPM_FA_CC_CARDPREF_NEW	New	New credit card preference
Credit Card Advice	RPM_FA_CC_ACC_APP_AGGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	Fetch	Get CreditCard advice data
Credit Card Aggregate	RPM_FA_CC_AGGREGATE_VIEW_STAGE_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get Credit Card Aggregate Stage Summary

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Credit Card History	RPM_FA_CC_HISTORY_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch Creditcard application history
Credit Card Aggregate	RPM_FA_CC_GET_AGGREGATE_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Aggregate Details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARD_POST	Save	Fetch CREDITCARD details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARD_GET	Fetch	Fetch CREDITCARD details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_ADVICE_DETAILS_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch advice details
Credit Card Aggregate	RPM_FA_CREDITCARD_AGGREGATE_SAVE_STAGE	Save	Save Credit Card Aggregate Stage
Credit Card Aggregate	RPM_FA_CREDITCARD_AGGREGATE_SAVE_DS	Save	Save Credit Card Aggregate all Stage
Add On Card Holder	RPM_FA_CC_ADDONCARD HOLDER_UPDATE BYID	Unlock	Update addoncard holder
Add On Card Holder	RPM_FA_CC_ADDONCARD HOLDER_DELETE BYID	Delete	Delete addoncard holder
Add On Card Holder	RPM_FA_CC_ADDONCARD HOLDER_FETCHBYID	Fetch	Fetch addoncard holder
Add On Card Holder	RPM_FA_CC_ADDONCARD HOLDER_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch addoncard summary
Add On Card Holder	RPM_FA_CC_ADDONCARD HOLDER_ADD	New	Add addoncard holder
Approval Details	RPM_FA_CC_APPROVALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View Approval Details
Approval Details	RPM_FA_CC_APPROVALDETAILS_NEW	New	Create Approval Details
Approval Details	RPM_FA_CC_APPROVALDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete Approval Details
Approval Details	RPM_FA_CC_APPROVALDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend Approval Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Approval Details	RPM_FA_CC_APPROVALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View Approval Details
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CC_ASSESMENT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update assesment details
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CC_ASSESMENT_DETAILS_FETCHBYID	Fetch	Fetch assesment details
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CC_ASSESMENT_DETAILS_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch assesment details
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CC_ASSESMENT_DETAILS_NEW	New	Add assesment details
Charge Details	RPM_FA_CC_CHARGEDETAILS_POST	Save	Add charge details
Charge Details	RPM_FA_CC_CHARGEDETAILS_GETBYID	Fetch	Fetch charge details by ID
Charge Details	RPM_FA_CC_CHARGEDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete charge details
Charge Details	RPM_FA_CC_CHARGEDETAILS_PUT	Unlock	Update charge details
Charge Details	RPM_FA_CC_CHARGEDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch charge details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDDETAILS_GETBYID	Fetch	Fetch product details by ID
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDDETAILS_PUT	Unlock	Update product details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDDETAILS_POST	Save	Add product details
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CREDITCARD_DETAILS_UPDATE_CCNO	Unlock	Update Credit Card CCNO
Credit Card Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch product details
Credit Card Product Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDPRODUCTDETAILS_POST	Fetch	Fetch CC product details
Credit Card Product Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDPRODUCTHOSTDETAILSBYCODE_GET	Fetch	Fetch host details by code
Credit Card Product Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDPRODUCTCCYDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch currency details
Credit Card Product Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDPRODUCTHOSTDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch host details
Credit Card Product Details	RPM_FA_CC_CREDITCARDPRODUCTDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch product details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Fetch INTEREST details
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_GETBYID	Fetch	Fetch INTEREST details by ID
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_APR_VIEW	Fetch	Fetch interest details by APR view.
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete INTEREST details
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_POST	Save	Add INTEREST details
Credit Card Interest Details	RPM_FA_CC_INTERESTDETAILS_PUT	Unlock	Update INTEREST details
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View CollateralDetails
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View CollateralDetails
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View CollateralDetails
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create New CollateralDetails
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete CollateralDetails
Collateral Details	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_DETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend CollateralDetails
Collateral Skip	RPM_FA_COLLATERAL_SKIP	Skip TD primary collateral	Notify Clarification Details raised via Alerts
Collateral Aggregate	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_AGGREGATE_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get Summary CollateralServices
Collateral Create	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_CREATION	New	Create Collateral
Collateral Aggregate	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_AGGREGATE_SUBMIT	Save	Submit CollateralServices

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Collateral Aggregate	RPM_FA_CO_COLLATERAL_AGGREGATE_HISTORY	Fetch	Get History Collateral Services
Collateral Fetch	RPM_FA_COLLATERAL_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch TermDeposit account usable as collateral
Collateral Liability	RPM_FA_CO_CREATE_LIAB	New	Liability Creation
Collateral Get	RPM_FA_CO_COLLAGG_GET	Fetch	Get Collateral Services
Collateral Save	RPM_FA_CO_COLLAGG_SAVE	Save	Save Collateral Services
Collateral Handoff	RPM_FA_CO_CFPM_HANDOFF_EVENT	Save	Send collateralHandOff Event
Liability Create	RPM_FA_CO_LIABILITY_CREATION	New	Create Liability
Data Segment Details	SMS_FA_DATA_SEGMENT_DETAILS	Fetch	Aggregate API
DS Qualitative Score	RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALITATIVESCORE_VIEW	Fetch	View QualitativeScoreDS
DS Qualitative Score	RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALITATIVESCORE_VIEW	Fetch	View QualitativeScoreDS
DS Qualitative Score	RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALITATIVESCORE_NEW	New	Create New QualitativeScoreDS
DS Qualitative Score	RPM_FA_CMN_DS_QUALITATIVESCORE_AMEND	Unlock	Amend QualitativeScoreDS
Score Card Details	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_SAVESUBMITSCORECARD	Save	Save or Submit ScorecardDetails
Score Card Details	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_GETDSDETAILS	Fetch	Get datasetsegment-details of ScorecardDetails
IPA Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGREGATE_NEW	New	Create New IpaAggregate Details
IPA Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGREGATE_VIEW_SUMMARY	Fetch	View IpaSummary Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
IPA Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGREGATE_VIEW_HISTORY	Fetch	View IpaHistoryDetails
IPA Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPAAGGREGATE_VIEW_ADVICE	Fetch	View IpaAdviceDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_SAVE_OBDXIPA	Save	Save OBDX IPA Details
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_GET_OBDXIPA	Fetch	Get OBDX IPA Details
IPA Aggregate Details	RPM_FA_IPA_GET_AGGREGATE_DETAILS	Fetch	Get IPA Aggregate Details
IPA Repayment Schedule	RPM_FA_IPA_GET_REPAYMENT_SCHEDULE	Fetch	Get Repayment Schedule
Legal Details	RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend LegalDetails
Legal Details	RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete LegalDetails
Legal Details	RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create New LegalDetails
Legal Details	RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View LegalDetails
Legal Details	RPM_FA_CO_LEGAL_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View LegalDetails
Perfection Details	RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View PerfectionDetails
Perfection Details	RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION_DETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend PerfectionDetails
Perfection Details	RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete PerfectionDetails
Perfection Details	RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create New PerfectionDetails
Perfection Details	RPM_FA_CO_PERFECTION_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View PerfectionDetails
Score Card Assess	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_ASSESS_DECISION	Fetch	Get Assessment Decision Details
Score Card Manual	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_MANUAL_DECISION	Fetch	Get Manual Decision Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Score Card Save	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_SAVESCORECARD	Save	Save Scorecard Details
Score Card Stage Summary	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_GETSTAGESUMMARY	Fetch	Get Scorecard Details
Score Card History	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_HISTORY	Fetch	Get History ScorecardDetails
Score Card Manual	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_MANUAL_ASSESS_DECISION	Fetch	Get Manual Assessment Details
Applicant Details Process Status	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_PROCESS STATUS	Fetch	Get Process Status
Solicitor Details	RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_DETAILS_VIEW_GETBYAPPNO	Fetch	View Solicitor By AppID
Solicitor Details	RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete Solicitor
Solicitor Details	RPM_FA_LO_SOLICITOR_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create New Solicitor
Stakeholder Details	RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOLDER_UPDATE	Unlock	Update stakeHolder Details
Stakeholder Details	RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOLDER_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get stakeHolder Details
Stakeholder Details	RPM_FA_CMN_STAKEHOLDER_NEW	New	Create stakeHolder Details
Valuation Details	RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View ValuationDetails
Valuation Details	RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create New ValuationDetails
Valuation Details	RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View Valuation Details
Valuation Details	RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete Valuation Details
Valuation Details	RPM_FA_CO_VALUATION_DETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend ValuationDetails
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SKIPSTAGE	Skip Stage	Skip the applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SUBMITAGGREGATE	Save	Submit Aggregate

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_HISTORYAGGREGATE	Fetch	Get Aggregate History
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SUMMARYAGGREGATE	Fetch	Get Aggregate Summary
Applicant Aggregate	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT_AGGREGATE_ATTR_VAL	Fetch	Fetch applicant aggregate value
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SAVEAGGREGATE	Save	Save Aggregate
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_AGGREGATE	Fetch	Get Aggregate Model response
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_INITIATE_DEBIT_CHECK	New	Initiate Debit Check
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETAGGREGATE	Fetch	Get Aggregate
Party Locations	RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_LOC_SEARCH	Fetch	Search Party Locations
Party Sign	RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_SIGN_SEARCH	Fetch	Search Party Signature
Party Details	RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_SEARCH	Fetch	Search Party Details
Party Dedupe	RPM_FA_CMN_PARTY_DEDUPE_CHECK	Authorize	Check Customer Dedupe
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GET_PARTY	Fetch	Get Party Details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_INITIATE_APPLICANT	New	Initiate applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETSUMMARY	Fetch	Summary of the applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETHISTORY	Fetch	Get history of the applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Update the applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Get By Id
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Get all applicant details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Create new record of applicant details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_INPROGRESSCUST	Fetch	In progress Onboarding customer list
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETPARTY_MAINTENANCE	Fetch	Get CIF Number for Application
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_SAVE_RECORDS	Save	Save Applicant Details Product Linkage
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Get Applicant Details Product Linkage By ID
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_FILTER_APPLICANT_DATA	Fetch	Get Filtered Applicant Details
Employee Organization Codes	RPM_FA_CMN_EMP_ORG	Fetch	Get All Employee Organization Codes
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_PROD_LINKAGE_DELETEBY_ID	Delete	Delete Applicant Details Product Linkage By ID
Primary Applicant Details	RPM_FA_GET_PRIMARY_APPLICANT_DTLS	Fetch	get Primary Applicant Details
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETCIFLIST	Fetch	Get CIF Number for Application
Applicant Product Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANT_PRODUCT_DETAILS	Fetch	Applicant Product Details Post
Approval IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALIPA_VIEW	Fetch	View ApprovallpaD etails
Approval IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALIPA_VIEW	Fetch	View ApprovallpaD etails
Approval IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALIPA_NEW	New	Create New ApprovallpaD etails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Approval IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALIPA_DELETE	Delete	Delete ApprovalpaD etails
Approval IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_APPROVALIPA_AMEND	Unlock	Amend ApprovalpaD etails
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSMENT_DETAILS_GET	Fetch	Get Assessment Details By Process Ref No
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSMENT_DETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Update Assessment Details
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSMENT_DETAILS_SDB_GET	Fetch	Get Assessment Details from DB By Process Ref No
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSMENT_DETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	Get Assessment Details By Id
Assessment Details	RPM_FA_CMN_ASSESSMENT_DETAILS_NEW	New	Save Assessment Details
Score Card Assessment	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_POST_ASSESS_SUMMARY	Save	Post Assessment Summary
Score Card Assessment	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_PUT_ASSESS_SUMMARY	Unlock	Put Assessment Summary
Score Card Assessment	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_GET_ASSESS_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get Assessment Summary
Consent Details	RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTDETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Save Customer Consent Details
Consent Details	RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTDETAILS_GET_RECORD	Fetch	Get Party Customer Consent Details
Consent Details	RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTDETAILS_GET_ACCOUNT_RECORD	Fetch	Get Account Customer Consent Details
Consent Details	RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTDETAILS_GET_RELATED_DATA	Fetch	Get Customer Consent Related Data

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Consent Details	RPM_FA_CMN_CONSENTDETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Update Customer Consent Details
Credit Rating Details	RPM_FA_LO_CREDITRATINGDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend CreditRatingDetails
Credit Rating Details	RPM_FA_LO_CREDITRATINGDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View CreditRatingDetails
Credit Rating Details	RPM_FA_LO_CREDITRATINGDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New CreditRatingDetails
Credit Rating Details	RPM_FA_LO_CREDITRATINGDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View CreditRatingDetails
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_SAVECUSTOMERONBOARD	Save	Save Onboarded Customer
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_GETCUSTOMERONBOARD	Fetch	Get Onboarded Customer
Applicant Details	RPM_FA_CMN_APPLICANTDETAILS_PARTYHANDOFF	Fetch	Party Handoff
Financial Details	RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New FinancialDetails
FINA Details	RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend FinancialDetails
FINA Details	RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View FinancialDetails
FINA Details	RPM_FA_CM_FINANCIALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View FinancialDetails
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_AMEND	Unlock	Amend GenerateIpDetails
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_DELETE	Delete	Delete GenerateIpDetails
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_FROMDB	Fetch	View GenerateIpDetails From DB
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_VIEW	Fetch	View GenerateIpDetails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_VIEW	Fetch	View GenerateIpaDetails
Generate IPA	RPM_FA_CMN_GENERATEIPA_NEW	New	Create New GenerateIpaDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend IpaDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete IpaDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS_NEW	New	Create New IpaDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View IpaDetails
IPA Details	RPM_FA_CMN_IPADETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View IpaDetails
IPA Product	RPM_FA_CMN_IPAPRODUCT_NEW	New	Create New IpaProductDetails
IPA Currency	RPM_FA_CMN_IPACURRENCY_VIEW	Fetch	View IpaCurrencyDetails
Score Card Credit Decision	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_CREDIT_DECISION_POST_OFFER_AMEND	Save	Post Manual Decision Post Cust Decision DS Submit call
MNL Decision Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISION_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Save Manual Decision Details
MNL Decision Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISION_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Update Manual Decision Details
MNL Decision Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISION_DETAILS_GETBYID_RECORD	Fetch	Get Manual Decision Details By ID
MNL Decision Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLDECISION_DETAILS_GETALL_RECORD	Fetch	Get All Records of Manual Decision
Score Card Credit Recomm	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_CREDIT_RECOMM_POST_OFFER_AMEND	Save	Post Manual Recomm Cust Decision DS Submit call
MNL Recomm Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOMM_DETAILS_GETALL_RECORD	Fetch	Get All Manual Recommendation Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
MNL Recomm Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOMM_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Save Manual Recommendation Details
MNL Recomm Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOMM_DETAILS_GETBYID_RECORD	Fetch	Get Manual Recommendation Details By ID
MNL Recomm Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOMM_DETAILS_GETALL_DB_RECORD	Fetch	Get All Manual Recommendation Details from DB
MNL Recomm Details	RPM_FA_DS_MNLRECOMM_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Modify Manual Recommendation Details
Score Card Post Offer	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_POST_OFFER	Save	Post Manual Recomm Post Offer DS Submit call
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_REOPEN	Fetch	Reopen Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_CLOSE	Close	Close Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_DELETE	Delete	Delete Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_AUTHORIZE	Authorize	Authorize Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_AMEND	Unlock	Amend Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_VIEW	Fetch	View Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_VIEW	Fetch	View Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_VIEW	Fetch	View Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_AUTHQUERY	Fetch	Auth Query Qualitative Scorecard
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_NEW	New	Create New Qualitative Scorecard

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Qualitative Score Card	RPM_FA_CMN_QUALITATIVESCORECARD_HISTORY	Fetch	History of Qualitative Scorecard
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_FETCHALL	Fetch	Fetch All Insider Details
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_GET	Fetch	Get Insider Details
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_NEW	New	Create Insider Details
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_APPREF	Fetch	Get All Insider Relationship Details
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Insider Details
Insider Details	RPM_FA_CMN_INSIDERDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete Insider Details
Score Card Product	RPM_FA_CMN_SCORECARD_PRODUCT_SAVE	Save	Save Scorecard Business Product
Terms and Conditions	RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AND_CONDITIONS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Terms and conditions Post
Terms and Conditions	RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AND_CONDITIONS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Terms and conditions Update
Terms and Conditions	RPM_FA_CMN_TERMS_AND_CONDITIONS_GET_RECORD	Fetch	Terms and conditions Get
Loan App Aggregate Cust Decision	RPM_FA_SERV_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_DECISION	Save	Save Customer Decision
Loan App Aggregate Cust Account	RPM_FA_SERV_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_ACCOUNT	Fetch	Get Customer Accounts
Account Creation	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCREATION_DELETE	Delete	Delete AccountCreation
Account Creation	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCREATION_NEW	New	Create New AccountCreation
Account Creation	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCREATION_VIEW	Fetch	View AccountCreation
Account Creation	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCREATION_VIEW	Fetch	View AccountCreation
Account Creation	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTCREATION_AMEND	Unlock	Amend AccountCreation

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Account Details	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create Account Details
Account Details	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get Account Details
Account Details	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Account Details
Account Services	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTSERVICES_VIEW	Fetch	View AccountServices
Account Services	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTSERVICES_NEW	New	Create New AccountServices
Account Services	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTSERVICES_DELETE	Delete	Delete AccountServices
Account Services	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTSERVICES_VIEW	Fetch	View AccountServices
Account Services	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNTSERVICES_AMEND	Unlock	Amend AccountServices
Admission Details	RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIONDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete AdmissionDetail
Admission Details	RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIONDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend AdmissionDetail
Admission Details	RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIONDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View AdmissionDetail
Admission Details	RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIONDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View AdmissionDetail
Admission Details	RPM_FA_LO_ADMISSIONDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New AdmissionDetail
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_SAVEADVERSENOTICE	Save	Save AdverseActionNotice
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend ApprovalDetails
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View ApprovalDetails
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_NEW	New	Create ApprovalDetails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete ApprovalDetails
Approval Details	RPM_FA_LO_APPROVALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View ApprovalDetails
Loan Back Office Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_NEW	Save	Add BackOffice Errors
Loan Back Office Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update BackOffice Errors
Loan Back Office Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get BackOffice Errors
Charge Details	RPM_FA_LO_CHARGEDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend ChargeDetails
Charge Details	RPM_FA_LO_CHARGEDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete ChargeDetails
Charge Details	RPM_FA_LO_CHARGEDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View ChargeDetails
Charge Details	RPM_FA_LO_CHARGEDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View ChargeDetails
Charge Details	RPM_FA_LO_CHARGEDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New ChargeDetails
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_DELETE	Delete	Save credit restrictions
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_SAVE	Save	Save credit restrictions
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_VIEW	Fetch	Fetch the credit restrictions that are saved
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_VIEW	Fetch	Fetch the credit restriction
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_CONDITIONS_LOV_VIEW	Fetch	View conditions credit restrictions
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_COVENANTS_LOV_VIEW	Fetch	View covenants credit restrictions
Credit Restrictions	RPM_FA_LO_CREDIT_RESTRICTIONS_VALIDATE	Validate	Validate credit restrictions
Customer Decision	RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERDECISION_NEW	New	Create New CustomerDecision

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Customer Decision	RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERDECISION_VIEW	Fetch	View CustomerDecision
Customer Decision	RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERDECISION_VIEW	Fetch	View CustomerDecision
Customer Decision	RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERDECISION_AMEND	Unlock	Amend CustomerDecision
Customer Decision	RPM_FA_LO_CUSTOMERDECISION_DELETE	Delete	Delete CustomerDecision
Disbursement Details	RPM_FA_LO_DISBURSEMENTDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend disbursement Details
Disbursement Details	RPM_FA_LO_DISBURSEMENTDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete disbursement Details
Disbursement Details	RPM_FA_LO_DISBURSEMENTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View disbursement Details
Disbursement Details	RPM_FA_LO_DISBURSEMENTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View disbursement Details
Disbursement Details	RPM_FA_LO_DISBURSEMENTDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New disbursement Details
EduFinancial Details	RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCIALDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New EducationLoanFinancialDetails
EduFinancial Details	RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCIALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View EducationLoanFinancialDetails
EduFinancial Details	RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCIALDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend EducationLoanFinancialDetails
EduFinancial Details	RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCIALDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View EducationLoanFinancialDetails
EduFinancial Details	RPM_FA_LO_EDUFINANCIALDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete EducationLoanFinancialDetails
Guarantor Details	RPM_FA_LO_GUARANTORDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend GuarantorDetails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Guarantor Details	RPM_FA_LO_GUARANTORDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete GuarantorDetails
Guarantor Details	RPM_FA_LO_GUARANTORDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View GuarantorDetails
Guarantor Details	RPM_FA_LO_GUARANTORDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View GuarantorDetails
Guarantor Details	RPM_FA_LO_GUARANTORDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New GuarantorDetails
Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_INTERESTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View InterestDetails
Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_INTERESTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View InterestDetails
Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_INTERESTDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend InterestDetails
Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_INTERESTDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete InterestDetails
Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_INTERESTDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New InterestDetails
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View IssueOfferDetails
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View IssueOfferDetails
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New IssueOfferDetails
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend IssueOfferDetails
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_LO_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete IssueOfferDetails
Loan App Call Backoffice	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_CALL_BACKOFFICE	Fetch	Call Back Office
Loan App Aggregate Cust Response	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_RESPONSE	Fetch	Get Customer Response
Application History	RPM_FA_LO_HISTORY_FETCH	Fetch	fetch application history

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_DETAILS	Fetch	Get Loan Aggregate Details
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_ACCOUNT_CONFIG_INT	Fetch	Get Account Configuration Details
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_SAVE	Save	Save Loan Aggregate
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_VIEW_STAGE_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get Loan Aggregate Stage Summary
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update account Details
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_ATTR_VAL	Fetch	Get Attribute Value for loan
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNT	Fetch	Get Customer Accounts
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_GET	Fetch	Get Loan Aggregate Details
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_SAVE_ONLY	Save	Save Only Loan Aggregate
Loan App Repayment	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_REPAYMENT_SCHEDULE	Fetch	get Repayment Schedule data
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	Fetch	get Loan advice data
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_INITIATE	New	Loan Initiate
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA_FOR_INIT	Fetch	get Loan advice data for init
Post Offer Proceed Skip	RPM_FA_LO_POST_OFFER_PROCEED_SKIP	Fetch	Get Post Offer Proceed stage skip information
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_APPROVAL_DTS	Fetch	Get Approval Response
Loan App Aggregate	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_AGGREGATE_FINAL_APPROVAL	Fetch	Get Final Approval Response
Loan App Generate Schedule	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_APP_GENERATE_SCHEDULE	New	Generate Schedule
LOAN Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOANDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete LoanDetails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Loan Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOANDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New LoanDetails
Loan Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOANDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View LoanDetails
Loan Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOANDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View LoanDetails
Loan Details	RPM_FA_LO_LOANDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend LoanDetails
Loan Product Branch List	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PRODUCT_BRANCH_LIST	Fetch	Get Loan Product Branch List
Loan Product Repayment Methods	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PRODUCT_REPAYMENT_METHODS	Fetch	Get Loan Product Repayment Methods
Loan Product Currency List	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PRODUCT_CURRENCY_LIST	Fetch	Get Loan Product Currency List
Loan Product Save	RPM_FA_LO_LOAN_PRODUCT_SAVE	Save	Save Loan Business Product
Loan Summary	RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMARY_AMEND	Unlock	Amend LoanSummary
Loan Summary	RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMARY_DELETE	Delete	Delete LoanSummary
Loan Summary	RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMARY_VIEW	Fetch	View LoanSummary
Loan Summary	RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMARY_NEW	New	Create LoanSummary
Loan Summary	RPM_FA_LO_LOANSUMMARY_VIEW	Fetch	View LoanSummary
Mandate Details	RPM_FA_LO_MANDATEDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend MandateDetails
Mandate Details	RPM_FA_LO_MANDATEDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View MandateDetails
Mandate Details	RPM_FA_LO_MANDATEDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View MandateDetails
Mandate Details	RPM_FA_LO_MANDATEDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete MandateDetails

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Mandate Details	RPM_FA_LO_MANDATEDDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New MandateDetails
Mortgage Insurance	RPM_FA_LO_MORTGAGEINSURANCE_NEW	New	Create New Mortgage Insurance
Mortgage Insurance	RPM_FA_LO_MORTGAGEINSURANCE_AMEND	Unlock	Amend Mortgage Insurance
Mortgage Insurance	RPM_FA_LO_MORTGAGEINSURANCE_VIEW	Fetch	View Mortgage Insurance
Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update PostAmendment Details
Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get PostAmendment Details
Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create PostAmendment Details
Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_LO_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete PostAmendment Details
Repayment Details	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete repaymentDetails
Repayment Details	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Amend repaymentDetails
Repayment Details	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View repaymentDetails
Repayment Details	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_VIEW	Fetch	View repaymentDetails
Repayment Details	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_NEW	New	Create New repaymentDetails
Repayment Details Schedule	RPM_FA_LO_REPAYMENTDETAILS_SCHEDULE_VIEW	Fetch	View repaymentScheduleDetails
Account Fund Details	RPM_FA_GET_ALL_ACCT_FUND_DTLS	Fetch	Get All Account Funding Details
Account Fund Details	RPM_FA_ADD_ACCT_FUND_DTLS	New	Add Account Funding Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Account Fund Details	RPM_FA_UPDATE_ACCT_FUND_DTLS	Unlock	Update Account Funding Details
Initiate Finicity	RPM_FA_INITIATE_FINICITY	New	initiate Finicity
Refresh Finicity	RPM_FA_REFRESH_FINICITY_SAV	Save	Refresh finicity Details
Initiate Fund Transfer	RPM_FA_INITIATE_FUND_TRANSFER	New	initiate Fund Transfer
Account Service Pref Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Account service pref details get by ID
Account Service Pref Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Account service pref details update record
Account Service Pref Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Account service pref details save record
Account Service Pref Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Account service pref details get all records
Account Service Pref Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Account service pref details delete record
Approval Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Approval details save record
Approval Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Approval details get all records
Approval Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Approval details update record
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_GETBY_PRN	Fetch	Get BackOffice Errors
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_NEW	New	Add BackOffice Errors
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_CASA_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update BackOffice Errors
Save Product	RPM_FA_SAV_PRODUCT_ADD	Save	Save Product Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Save Product	RPM_FA_SAV_PRODUCT_GET	Fetch	Get Product Details
DS Charge Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARGE_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Charge details delete record
DS Charge Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARGE_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Charge details get all records
DS Charge Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARGE_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Charge details get by ID
DS Charge Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARGE_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Charge details update record
DS Charge Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_CHARGE_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Charge details save record
DS Cumulative Account Details	RPM_FA_DS_CUMULATIVE_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Single Stage Account Details
DS Cumulative Account Details	RPM_FA_DS_CUMULATIVE_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_DETAIL	Fetch	Single stage get account details
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Initial funding details save record
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Initial funding details update record
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_GET_TELLERTXN	Fetch	Initial funding details get teller transaction
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Initial funding details get all records
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_GET_TELLER_TXN	Fetch	Initial funding details get teller transaction
DS InitFunding Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INITFUNDING_UPDATE_TELLERTXN	Unlock	Initial funding details update teller transaction
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Interest details get all records
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Interest details save record

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Interest details update record
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_APY_VIEW	Fetch	Get Interest Details APY Details
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Interest details delete record
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_INTEREST_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Interest details get by ID
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Mandate details delete record
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Mandate details get all records
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Mandate details get by ID
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Mandate details save record
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Mandate details update record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Nominee details save record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Nominee details delete record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Nominee details get all records
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Nominee details get by ID
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Nominee details update record
DS OD Account Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACCOUNT_LIMIT_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Account Limit Update Record
DS OD Account Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACCOUNT_LIMIT_SAVE_RECORD	New	Create Account Limit
DS OD Account Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACCOUNT_LIMIT_GETALL	Fetch	Account Limit Get All Record

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
DS OD Account Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACCOUNT_LIMIT_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Account Limit Delete Record
Casa Is Under Writing	RPM_FA_CASA_ISUNDERWRITING	Fetch	Is Underwriting Required
DS OD Account Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ACCOUNT_LIMIT_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Account Limit Update Record
DS OD Advance	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADVANCE_GETALL	Fetch	OD Advanced details get all records
DS OD Advance	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADVANCE_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	OD Advanced details delete record
DS OD Advance	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADVANCE_GETBY_ID	Fetch	OD Advanced details get by ID
DS OD Advance	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADVANCE_SAVE_RECORD	Save	OD Advanced details save record
DS OD Advance	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_ADVANCE_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	OD Advanced details update record
DS OD Secured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SECURED_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	OD Secured details update record
DS OD Secured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SECURED_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	OD Secured details delete record
DS OD Secured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SECURED_GETALL	Fetch	OD Secured details get all records
DS OD Secured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SECURED_GETBY_ID	Fetch	OD Secured details get by ID
DS OD Secured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_SECURED_SAVE_RECORD	Save	OD Secured details save record
DS OD Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNSECURED_SAVE_RECORD	Save	OD Unsecured details save record
DS OD Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNSECURED_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	OD Unsecured details update record
DS OD Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNSECURED_GETBY_ID	Fetch	OD Unsecured details get by ID

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
DS OD Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNSECURED_GETALL	Fetch	OD Unsecured details get all records
DS OD Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_UNSECURED_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	OD Unsecured details delete record
DS OD Temp Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEMP_UNSECURED_SAVE_RECORD	Save	OD Temp Unsecured details save record
DS OD Temp Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEMP_UNSECURED_GETBY_ID	Fetch	OD Temp Unsecured details get by ID
DS OD Temp Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEMP_UNSECURED_GETALL	Fetch	OD Temp Unsecured details get all records
DS OD Temp Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEMP_UNSECURED_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	OD Temp Unsecured details delete record
DS OD Temp Unsecured	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_TEMP_UNSECURED_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	OD Temp Unsecured details update record
DS OD Approval Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_LIMIT_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Create Od Approval
DS OD Approval Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_LIMIT_GETALL	Fetch	Od Approval Get All Record
DS OD Approval Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_LIMIT_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Od ApprovalDelete Record
DS OD Approval Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_LIMIT_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Od Approval Record
DS OD Approval Limit	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_LIMIT_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Od Approval Update Record
DS OD Approval Stage Skip	RPM_FA_SAV_DS_OD_APPROVAL_STAGE_SKIP	Fetch	Skip OD Approval Stage
Casa DS OD Limit Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIMIT_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Overdraft limit details delete record
Casa DS OD Limit Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIMIT_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Overdraft limit details get all records

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Casa DS OD Limit Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIMIT_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Overdraft limit details get by ID
Casa DS OD Limit Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIMIT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Overdraft limit details save record
Casa DS OD Limit Details	RPM_FA_CASA_DS_ODLIMIT_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Overdraft limit details update record
Get ID Offer Issue	SMS_FA_GETID_OFFERISSUE	Fetch	Get Offer Issue By Id
Get Offer Issue	SMS_FA_GET_OFFERISSUE	Fetch	Get Offer Issue Details
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_CA_ISSUEOFFERDETAILS_AMEND	Unlock	Offer Issue details amend
Issue Offer Details	SMS_FA_ADD_ISSUE_OFFER_DETAILS	New	Add Issue Offer Details
Save Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_INITIATE_ACCOUNT	New	Initiate Saving application
Save Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Save Saving application
Save Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_ONLY_SAVE	Save	Save or Submit for External channels
Save Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_ALL_GET	Fetch	Get all application details for external channels
Sav App Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_APP_CUSTOMERDECISION	Fetch	Customer Decision
Sav App Aggregate Advice	RPM_FA_SAV_APP_AGGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	Fetch	get Saving advice data
Casa Send Welcome Advice	RPM_FA_CASA_SEND_WELCOME_ADVICE	Save	Send Welcome Letter
Casa Send Debit Decline Advice	RPM_FA_CASA_SEND_DEBIT_DECLINE_ADVICE	Save	Send Debit Decline Letter
Casa Debit Check	RPM_FA_CASA_DEBITCHECK_FETCH	Fetch	Get Debit Bureau check
Sav Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Fetch	Get Account number info
Sav Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get summary of saving application
App Aggregate Cust Response	RPM_FA_APP_AGGREGATE_CUST_RESPONSE	Unlock	Casa Customer Offer Amend Response

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Sav Account Details	RPM_FA_SAV_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_HISTORY	Fetch	Get History of saving application
Casa Aggregate Get Response	RPM_FA_CASA_AGGREGATE_GET_RESPONSE	Fetch	Get Aggregate Response
Casa Call BackOffice	RPM_FA_CASA_CALL_BACKOFFICE	Fetch	Call Back Office
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Account details delete record
DS Stage Skipping	RPM_FA_TD_DS_STAGE_SKIPPING	Stage Skipping Term Deposit	Skip the Term Deposit account details record
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SIMULATE	Account details Simulate TD	Simulate the account details
Get Valid Branch	RPM_FA_TD_GET_VALIDBRANCH	Fetch	Get all valid Branch
Valid Currency List	RPM_FA_TD_VALID_CURRENCY_LIST	Fetch	Get all Valid Currency for business product
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Account details update record
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Account details save record
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Account details get by ID
DS Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Account details get all records
Account Services Pref Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Account service pref details get by ID
Account Services Pref Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Account service pref details update record
Account Services Pref Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Account service pref details save record

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Account Services Pref Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Account service pref details delete record
Account Services Pref Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_ACC_SERVICES_PREF_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Account service pref details get all records
Approval Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Approval details save record
Approval Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Approval details update record
Approval Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_APPROVAL_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Approval details get all records
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_NEW	New	Add Back Office Errors
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update BackOffice Errors
Backoffice Details	RPM_FA_TD_BACKOFFICE_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get BackOffice Errors
Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_TD_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_CREATE	New	Create Debit Bureau Info
Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_TD_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_FETCHALL	Fetch	Fetch all Debit Bureau Info
Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_TD_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Debit Bureau Info
Debit Bureau Info	RPM_FA_TD_DS_DEBITBUREAUINFO_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch Debit Bureau Info
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_GET_TELLERTXN	Fetch	Initial funding details get teller transaction
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Initial funding details update record
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Initial funding details save record
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_GETTELLERTXN	Fetch	Initial funding details get teller transaction

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Initial funding details get all records
Init Funding Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INITFUNDING_UPDATE_TELLERTXN	Unlock	Initial funding details update teller transaction
DS Interest Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_INTERESTDETAILS_APY_VIEW	Fetch	Fetch and View all interest details of APY details
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Mandate details update record
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Mandate details get all records
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Mandate details save record
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Mandate details get by ID
DS Mandate Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANDATE_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Mandate details delete record
DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANUALDECISION_FETCH	Fetch	Fetch manual decision
DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANUALDECISION_UPDATE	Unlock	Update Manual Decision
DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANUALDECISION_CREATE	New	Create Manual Decision
DS Manual Decision	RPM_FA_TD_DS_MANUALDECISION_FETCHALL	Fetch	Fetch all manual decision
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Nominee details save record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_UPDATE_RECORD	Unlock	Nominee details update record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_DELETE_RECORD	Delete	Nominee details delete record
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_GETALL	Fetch	Nominee details get all records

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
DS Nominee Details	RPM_FA_TD_DS_NOMINEE_DETAILS_GETBY_ID	Fetch	Nominee details get by ID
Call Back Office	RPM_FA_TD_CALL_BACKOFFICE	Fetch	Call Back Office
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Fetch	Get Account number info
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_ALL_GET	Fetch	Get all application details for external channels
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_ONLY_SAVE	Save	Save or Submit for External channels
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_SUMMARY	Fetch	Get summary of Term Deposit application
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_GET_HISTORY	Fetch	Get History of Term Deposit application
Send Debit Decline Advice	RPM_FA_TD_SEND_DEBIT_DECLINE_ADVICE	Save	Send Debit Decline Letter
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_SAVE_RECORD	Save	Save Term Deposit application
Account Details	RPM_FA_TD_ACCOUNT_DETAILS_INITIATE_ACCOUNT	New	Initiate Term Deposit application
Aggregate Get Response	RPM_FA_TD_AGGREGATE_GET_RESPONSE	Fetch	Get Aggregate Master Response
Account App Aggregate Advice Data	RPM_FA_TD_ACC_APP_AGGREGATE_ADVICE_DATA	Fetch	get TermDeposit advice data
Debit Check Fetch	RPM_FA_TD_DEBITCHECK_FETCH	Fetch	get Debit Bureau check
Send Welcome Advice	RPM_FA_TD_SEND_WELCOME_ADVICE	Save	Send Welcome Letter
Sav Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMERDECISION_VIEW	Fetch	Get CustomerDecision Details
Sav Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMERDECISION_VIEW	Fetch	Get CustomerDecision Details

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName/Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Sav Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMERDECISION_NEW	New	Create CustomerDecision Details
Sav Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMERDECISION_DELETE	Delete	Delete CustomerDecision Details
Sav Customer Decision	RPM_FA_SAV_CUSTOMERDECISION_AMEND	Unlock	Update CustomerDecision Details
CA Post Offer Proceed	RPM_FA_CA_POST_OFFER_PROCEED_SKIP	Fetch	Get Post Offer Proceed stage skip information
Sav Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_UPDATE	Unlock	Update PostAmendment Details
Sav Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_GETBYPRN	Fetch	Get PostAmendment Details
Sav Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_NEW	New	Create PostAmendment Details
Sav Post Amendment Details	RPM_FA_SAV_POST_AMENDMENT_DETAILS_DELETE	Delete	Delete PostAmendment Details
Product Catalogue	RPM_FA_SAV_OFFACCEPT	Fetch	CASA Account Offer Accept Stage
IPA Process	SMB_FA_CUR_OFFACCEPT	Fetch	SMB Current Account Offer Accept Stage
IPA Process	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_APPEN	Fetch	CASA Account Application Entry Stage for US
Loan Interest Details	RPM_FA_LO_MNL_DECSN	Fetch	Loan Account Manual Decisioning Stage
Mortgage Insurance	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_CREATE	Fetch	Loan Account Account Creation Stage
Issue Offer Details	RPM_FA_CC_APP_ENTRY	Fetch	Credit Card Application Entry Stage
Delete Offer Issue	RPM_FA_INITIATION	Fetch	Application Initiation Stage

7.3 Workflow Stage

This topic contains the functional activity codes of work flow stage.

Table 7-3 Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName /Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_C ODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_AP PEN	Fetch	CASA Account Application Entry Stage for US
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_AP PRV	Fetch	CASA Account Account Approval Stage for US
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_DC DA	Fetch	Debit Check Assessment
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_DC MDA	Fetch	Debit Check Manual Assessment
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_HN DOFFRTRY	Fetch	CASA Account Handoff Retry Stage
CASA Account Stage	RPM_FA_CASAORGUS_PO STACCFND	Fetch	CASA Account Funding Stage for US
Credit Card Stage	RPM_FA_CC_APP_ENTRY	Fetch	Credit Card Application Entry Stage
Credit Card Stage	RPM_FA_RCCORG_UNDWT	Fetch	Credit Card Underwriting Stage
Credit Card Stage	RPM_FA_CC_APP_APPROV AL	Fetch	Credit Card Approval Stage
Credit Card Stage	RPM_FA_CC_APP_ASSESS MENT	Fetch	Credit Card Assessment Stage
Current Account Stage	SMB_FA_CUR_OFFACCEPT	Fetch	SMB Current Account Offer Accept Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CUR_OFFACCEPT	Fetch	Current Account Offer Accept Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_ASSMNT	Fetch	Current Account Assessment Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_CREDIT_ ASSMT	Fetch	Current Account Credit Assessment Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_FUND	Fetch	Current Account Initial Funding Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_ENRICH	Fetch	Current Account Application Enrichment Stage

Table 7-3 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName /Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CUR_POSTAMEND	Fetch	Current Account Post Offer Amend Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_APPRV	Fetch	Current Account Approval Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CUR_OFFERISSUE	Fetch	Current Account Offer Issue Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_CREDIT_DECN	Fetch	Current Account Credit Decisioning Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_SMB_CUR_POSTAMEND	Fetch	SMB Current Account Post Offer Amend Stage
Current Account Stage	SMB_FA_CA_OFFER_ISSUE	Fetch	SMB Current Account Offer Issue Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_ACC_PARAMETER	Fetch	Current Account Account Parameter Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CURORG_OD	Fetch	Loan Account Overdraft Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_UNDWT	Fetch	Current Account Underwriting Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_ENTRY	Fetch	Current Account Application Entry Stage
Current Account Stage	RPM_FA_CA_APP_ACCRT	Fetch	Current Account Account Creation Stage
Initiation Stage	RPM_FA_INITIATION	Fetch	Application Initiation Stage
IPA Stage	RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_INIT	Fetch	Get IPA Details
IPA Stage	RPM_FA_CMN_IPA_APPRVL	Fetch	IPA Approval
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_MNL_DECSN	Fetch	Loan Account Manual Decisioning Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_ACCOUNT_CREATION	Fetch	Loan Account Account Creation Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_APP_ASSESSMENT	Fetch	Loan Account Assessment Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_APP_POST_AMEND	Fetch	Loan Account Post Amendment Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_SUP_APPRVL	Fetch	Loan Account Supervisor Approval Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_ACC_APPRVL	Fetch	Loan Account Account Approval Stage

Table 7-3 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName /Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_RLNORG_UNDWT	Fetch	Loan Account Underwriting Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_MNL_ASSMT	Fetch	Loan Account Manual Assessment Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_APP_ENRICH	Fetch	Loan Account Application Enrichment Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_APP_ENTRY	Fetch	Loan Account Application Entry Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_ACC_CONFIG	Fetch	Loan Account Account Parameter Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_OFFER_ISSUE	Fetch	Loan Account Offer Issue Stage
Loan Account Stage	RPM_FA_LO_APP_OFFER_ACCEPT	Fetch	Loan Account Offer Accept Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAV_OFFACCEPT	Fetch	CASA Account Offer Accept Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_OD	Fetch	Savings Account Overdraft Limit
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_ACC_PARAMETER	Fetch	Savings Account Account Parameter
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_FUND	Fetch	Savings Account Initial Funding
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAV_POSTAMEND	Fetch	CASA Account Post Offer Amend Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAV_OFFERISSUE	Fetch	CASA Account Offer Issue Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_ASSMNT	Fetch	Savings Account Assesment
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_APPRV	Fetch	Savings Account Approval Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_ENTRY	Fetch	Savings Account Application Entry
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_UNDWT	Fetch	Savings Account Underwriting
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_CREDIT_ASSMT	Fetch	Savings Account Credit Assessment
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_CREDIT_DECN	Fetch	Savings Account Credit Decision

Table 7-3 (Cont.) Functional Activity Code of work flow processing

ScreenName /Api Name	FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	Action	DESCRIPTION
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_ACCRT	Fetch	Savings Account Account Creation
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_APPEN	Fetch	Savings Account Application Entry Stage
Savings Account Stage	RPM_FA_SAVORG_ENRICH	Fetch	Savings Account Enrichment
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_FUND	Fetch	Term Deposit US Account Funding Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORG_APPRV	Fetch	Term Deposit Approval Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_ACCRT	Fetch	Term Deposit US Account Creation Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_APPEN	Fetch	Application Entry
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORG_FUND	Fetch	Term Deposit Initial Funding Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_DCDA	Fetch	Term Deposit US Debit Assessment Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_HNDOFFRTRY	Fetch	Term Deposit Us Account HandOff Retry Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORG_ENRCH	Fetch	Term Deposit Application Enrichment Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORG_APPEN	Fetch	Term Deposit Application Entry Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_APPRV	Fetch	Term Deposit US Account Approval Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORG_ACCRT	Fetch	Term Deposit Account Creation Stage
Term Deposit Account Stage	RPM_FA_TDORGUS_DCMDA	Fetch	Term Deposit US Manual Debit Assessment Stage

Index

A

Application Dedupe Check, [194](#)
Application Submission Configuration, [187](#)

B

Batch Process Configuration, [188](#)
Borrowing Capacity, [97](#)
Business Process Configuration, [54](#)
Business Product Configuration, [2](#)

C

Configurations, [1](#)
Create Business Product, [3](#)
Create Fact, [67](#)
Create Pricing Model, [153](#)
Create SLA, [191](#)
Credit Decision Configuration, [79](#)
Customer Dedupe Check, [193](#)

D

Dashboard Configuration, [185](#)
Data Segment List, [1](#)
Decision Grade Matrix, [140](#)
Document Extraction Required Check, [194](#)

E

Error Codes and Messages, [1](#)

F

FOP for Advices, [189](#)
Functional Activity Codes, [1](#)

I

Initial Funding Configuration, [186](#)

L

Lifecycle Codes, [1](#)

M

Machine Learning Configuration for Predicting
Account Opening Date, [187](#)
Model Definition, [187](#)
Model Training and Scoring, [188](#)

P

Pricing, [153](#)
Process Codes, [1](#)

Q

Qualitative Scoring Model, [127](#)
Quantitative Scoring Model, [112](#)
Questionnaire, [80](#)

R

Reason Codes, [183](#)
Rule, [70](#)
Rule Configuration, [65](#)

S

Scoring Feature, [108](#)
Service Level Agreement (SLA) Maintenance, [191](#)

T

Task Allocation, [194](#)

V

Validation Model, [86](#)
View Fact, [68](#)
View Pricing Model, [160](#)
View Rule Group, [77](#)
View Strategy Configuration, [167](#)